# **CPC** COOPERATIVE PATENT CLASSIFICATION

# H ELECTRICITY

(NOTE omitted)

#### H01 ELECTRIC ELEMENTS (NOTES omitted)

## H01J ELECTRIC DISCHARGE TUBES OR DISCHARGE LAMPS (spark-gaps H01T; arc lamps

with consumable electrodes H05B; particle accelerators H05H)

#### **NOTES**

- This subclass <u>covers</u> only devices for producing, influencing, or using a flow of electrons or ions, e.g. for controlling, indicating, or switching of electric current, counting electric pulses, producing light or other electromagnetic oscillations, such as X-rays, or for separating or analysing radiation or particles, and having a closed or substantially closed casing containing a chosen gas, vapour, or vacuum, upon the pressure and nature of which the characteristics of the device depend. Light sources using a combination (other than covered by group <u>H01J 61/96</u> of this subclass) of discharge and other kinds of light generation are dealt with in <u>H05B 35/00</u>.
- 2. In this subclass, groups  $\underline{H01J 1/00}$   $\underline{H01J 7/00}$  relate only to:
  - i. details of an unspecified kind of discharge tube or lamp, or
  - ii. details mentioned in a specification as applicable to two or more kinds of tubes or lamps as defined by groups H01J 11/00, H01J 13/00, H01J 15/00, H01J 17/00, H01J 21/00, H01J 25/00, H01J 27/00, H01J 31/00, H01J 33/00, H01J 35/00, H01J 37/00, H01J 40/00, H01J 41/00, H01J 47/00, H01J 49/00, H01J 61/00, H01J 63/00 or H01J 65/00, hereinafter called basic kinds. A detail only described with reference to, or clearly only applicable to, tubes or lamps of a single basic kind is classified in the detail group appropriate to tubes or lamps of that basic kind, e.g. H01J 17/04.
- 3. In this subclass, the following term is used with the meaning indicated:
- "lamp" includes tubes emitting ultraviolet or infrared light.
- 4. Attention is drawn to the definition of the expression "spark gaps" given in the Note following the title of subclass H01T.
- 5. Apparatus or processes specially adapted for the manufacture of electric discharge tubes, discharge lamps, or parts thereof are classified in group <u>H01J 9/00</u>.

#### WARNING

In this subclass non-limiting references (in the sense of paragraph 39 of the Guide to the IPC) may still be displayed in the scheme.

1/00	Details of electrodes, of magnetic control means, of screens, or of the mounting or spacing thereof, common to two or more basic types of discharge tubes or lamps (details of electron-optical arrangements or of ion traps <u>H01J 3/00</u> )	1/144 1/146 1/148	<ul> <li>with other metal oxides as an emissive material</li> <li>with metals or alloys as an emissive material</li> <li>with compounds having metallic conductive properties, e.g. lanthanum boride, as an</li> </ul>
1/02	. Main electrodes		emissive material
1/025	• • {Hollow cathodes}	1/15	Cathodes heated directly by an electric current
1/04	• • Liquid electrodes, e.g. liquid cathode	1/16	characterised by the shape
1/05	characterised by material	1/18	Supports; Vibration-damping arrangements
1/06	Containers for liquid-pool electrodes;     Arrangement or mounting thereof	1/20	Cathodes heated indirectly by an electric current; Cathodes heated by electron or ion
1/08	Positioning or moving the cathode spot on the		bombardment
	surface of a liquid-pool cathode	1/22	Heaters
1/10	<ul> <li>Cooling, heating, circulating, filtering, or controlling level of liquid in a liquid-pool</li> </ul>	1/24	• • • Insulating layer or body located between heater and emissive material
	electrode	1/26	Supports for the emissive material
1/12	• • Cathodes having mercury or liquid alkali metal	1/28	Dispenser-type cathodes, e.g. L-cathode
	deposited on the cathode surface during operation of the tube	1/30 1/304	<ul> <li>Cold cathodes, e.g. field-emissive cathode</li> <li>Field-emissive cathodes</li> </ul>
1/13	Solid thermionic cathodes	1/3042	• • • {microengineered, e.g. Spindt-type}
1/135	• • {Circuit arrangements therefor, e.g. for temperature control}	1/3044	• • • • {Point emitters}
1/14 1/142	<ul> <li>characterised by the material</li> <li>with alkaline-earth metal oxides, or such oxides used in conjunction with reducing agents, as an emissive material</li> </ul>	1/3046 1/3048 1/308	<ul> <li> {Edge emitters}</li> <li> {Distributed particle emitters}</li> <li> Semiconductor cathodes, e.g. cathodes with PN junction layers</li> </ul>

1/312	having an electric field perpendicular to the
	surface, e.g. tunnel-effect cathodes of metal-
	insulator-metal [MIM] type {( <u>H01J 1/304</u> -
	H01J 1/308 take precedence)}
1/316	• • • having an electric field parallel to the surface,
1/22	e.g. thin film cathodes
1/32	. Secondary-electron-emitting electrodes (H01J 1/35 takes precedence)
1/24	Photo-emissive cathodes ( <u>H01J 1/35</u> takes)
1/34	precedence)
1/35	Electrodes exhibiting both secondary emission
1/33	and photo-emission
1/36	Solid anodes; Solid auxiliary anodes for
1/50	maintaining a discharge
1/38	• • • characterised by the material
1/40	<ul> <li>forming part of the envelope of the tube or</li> </ul>
1/40	lamp
1/42	• • • Cooling of anodes (cooling rotary anodes
-,	H01J 1/44); Heating of anodes
1/44	Rotary anodes; Arrangements for rotating
	anodes; Cooling rotary anodes
1/46	• Control electrodes, e.g. grid (for igniting
	arrangements H01J 7/30); Auxiliary electrodes
	(auxiliary anodes for maintaining a discharge
	<u>H01J 1/36</u> )
1/48	• • characterised by the material
1/50	• Magnetic means for controlling the discharge
1/52	. Screens for shielding; Guides for influencing the
	discharge; Masks interposed in the electron stream
1/53	. Electrodes intimately associated with a screen on or
	from which an image or pattern is formed, picked-
	up, converted, or stored
1/54	• Screens on or from which an image or pattern
	is formed, picked-up, converted, or stored;
1/56	Luminescent coatings on vessels
1/30	• acting as light valves by shutter operation, e.g. for eidophor
1/58	• acting by discolouration, e.g. halide screen
1/60	Incandescent screens
1/62	Luminescent screens; Selection of materials for
1/02	luminescent coatings on vessels
1/63	• • • characterised by the luminescent material
1/64	<ul> <li>characterised by the binder or adhesive for</li> </ul>
1/01	securing the luminescent material to its support
1/66	Supports for luminescent material
1/68	• • • with superimposed luminescent layers
1/70	• • • with protective, conductive, or reflective layers
1/72	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
	arranged, e.g. in dots or lines
1/74	• • • • with adjacent dots or lines of different
1/76	luminescent material
1/78	<ul> <li>luminescent material</li> <li>provided with permanent marks or references</li> <li>Photoelectric screens; Charge-storage screens</li> </ul>
1/78 1/88	provided with permanent marks or references
	<ul> <li>provided with permanent marks or references</li> <li>Photoelectric screens; Charge-storage screens</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>provided with permanent marks or references</li> <li>Photoelectric screens; Charge-storage screens</li> <li>Mounting, supporting, spacing, or insulating of</li> </ul>
1/88	<ul> <li>provided with permanent marks or references</li> <li>Photoelectric screens; Charge-storage screens</li> <li>Mounting, supporting, spacing, or insulating of electrodes or of electrode assemblies</li> <li>Insulation between electrodes or supports within the vacuum space</li> </ul>
1/88	<ul> <li>provided with permanent marks or references</li> <li>Photoelectric screens; Charge-storage screens</li> <li>Mounting, supporting, spacing, or insulating of electrodes or of electrode assemblies</li> <li>Insulation between electrodes or supports within the vacuum space</li> <li>Mountings for the electrode assembly as a whole</li> </ul>
1/88 1/90	<ul> <li>provided with permanent marks or references</li> <li>Photoelectric screens; Charge-storage screens</li> <li>Mounting, supporting, spacing, or insulating of electrodes or of electrode assemblies</li> <li>Insulation between electrodes or supports within the vacuum space</li> </ul>
1/88 1/90 1/92 1/94 1/96	<ul> <li>. provided with permanent marks or references</li> <li>. Photoelectric screens; Charge-storage screens</li> <li>Mounting, supporting, spacing, or insulating of electrodes or of electrode assemblies</li> <li>. Insulation between electrodes or supports within the vacuum space</li> <li>. Mountings for the electrode assembly as a whole</li> <li>. Mountings for individual electrodes</li> <li>. Spacing members extending to the envelope</li> </ul>
1/88 1/90 1/92 1/94	<ul> <li>provided with permanent marks or references</li> <li>Photoelectric screens; Charge-storage screens</li> <li>Mounting, supporting, spacing, or insulating of electrodes or of electrode assemblies</li> <li>Insulation between electrodes or supports within the vacuum space</li> <li>Mountings for the electrode assembly as a whole</li> <li>Mountings for individual electrodes</li> </ul>

3/00	Details of electron-optical or ion-optical
	arrangements or of ion traps common to two or more basic types of discharge tubes or lamps
3/02	Electron guns
3/02	-
5/021	• {Electron guns using a field emission, photo emission, or secondary emission electron source}
3/022	• • • { with microengineered cathode, e.g. Spindt- type }
3/023	• • {Electron guns using electron multiplication}
3/024	• • {Electron guns using thermionic emission of cathode heated by electron or ion bombardment or by irradiation by other energetic beams, e.g. by laser}
3/025	• • {Electron guns using a discharge in a gas or a vapour as electron source (gas-filled discharge tubes with gaseous cathodes <u>H01J 15/00</u> )}
3/026	• {Eliminating deleterious effects due to thermal effects, electric or magnetic field (H01J 3/021 - H01J 3/025 take precedence)}
3/027	<ul> <li>(<u>H013 3/021</u> <u>H013 5/025</u> take precedence))</li> <li>(Construction of the gun or parts thereof (<u>H01J 3/021</u> - <u>H01J 3/025</u>, <u>H01J 3/026</u> and <u>H01J 3/028</u> take precedence)}</li> </ul>
3/028	<ul> <li>(Replacing parts of the gun; Relative adjustment (<u>H01J 3/021</u> - <u>H01J 3/025</u> take precedence)}</li> </ul>
3/029	• {Schematic arrangements for beam forming}
3/04	• Ion guns
3/06	• two or more guns being arranged in a single vacuum
5/00	space, e.g. for plural-ray tubes ( <u>H01J 3/07</u> takes precedence)
3/07	• Arrangements for controlling convergence of a plurality of beams
3/08	• Arrangements for controlling intensity of ray or beam ( <u>H01J 3/02</u> , <u>H01J 3/04</u> take precedence)
3/10	• Arrangements for centring ray or beam ( <u>H01J 3/02</u> , <u>H01J 3/04</u> take precedence)
3/12	• Arrangements for controlling cross-section of ray or beam; Arrangements for correcting aberration of beam, e.g. due to lenses ( <u>H01J 3/02</u> , <u>H01J 3/04</u> take precedence)
3/14	• Arrangements for focusing or reflecting ray or beam (H01J 3/02, H01J 3/04 take precedence)
3/16	Mirrors
3/18	Electrostatic lenses
3/20	• • Magnetic lenses
3/22	using electromagnetic means only
3/24	using permanent magnets only
3/26	• Arrangements for deflecting ray or beam
3/28	along one straight line or along two perpendicular straight lines
3/30	• • • by electric fields only
3/32	• • • by magnetic fields only
3/34	• along a circle, spiral, or rotating radial line
3/36	• Arrangements for controlling the ray or beam after passing the main deflection system, e.g. for post- acceleration or post-concentration
3/38	<ul> <li>Mounting, supporting, spacing, or insulating electron-optical or ion-optical arrangements</li> </ul>
3/40	<ul> <li>Traps for removing or diverting unwanted particles, e.g. negative ions, fringing electrons; Arrangements for velocity or mass selection {(see provisionally also H011 29/46 - H011 29/84)}</li> </ul>

also <u>H01J 29/46</u> - <u>H01J 29/84</u>)}

5/00	Details relating to vessels or to leading-in conductors common to two or more basic types of discharge tubes or lamps
5/02	<ul> <li>Vessels; Containers; Shields associated therewith; Vacuum locks</li> </ul>
5/03	Arrangements for preventing or mitigating effects     of implosion of vessels or containers
5/04	• Vessels or containers characterised by the material thereof
5/06	Vessels or containers specially adapted for operation at high tension, e.g. by improved potential distribution over surface of vessel
5/08	<ul> <li>provided with coatings on the walls thereof; Selection of materials for the coatings (luminescent coatings <u>H01J 1/62</u>)</li> </ul>
5/10	• • • on internal surfaces
5/12	Double-wall vessels or containers
5/125	• • { with a gas tight space between both walls}
5/14	<ul> <li>Dismountable vessels or containers, e.g. for</li> </ul>
5/14	replacing cathode heater
5/16	Optical or photographic arrangements structurally combined with the vessel
5/18	• Windows permeable to X-rays, gamma-rays, or particles
5/20	• Seals between parts of vessels
5/22	• Vacuum-tight joints between parts of vessel
5/24	between insulating parts of vessel
5/26	• • • between insulating and conductive parts of vessel
5/28	between conductive parts of vessel
5/30	• • • using packing-material, e.g. sealing-liquid or elastic insert
5/32	Seals for leading-in conductors
5/34	• for an individual conductor (pinched-stem seals <u>H01J 5/38;</u> end-disc seals <u>H01J 5/40;</u> annular seals <u>H01J 5/44</u> )
5/36	• • • using intermediate part
5/38	Pinched-stem or analogous seals
5/40	• • End-disc seals, e.g. flat header
5/42	using intermediate part
5/44	• Annular seals disposed between the ends of the vessel
5/46	Leading-in conductors
5/48	• Means forming part of the tube or lamp for the purpose of supporting it
5/50	• Means forming part of the tube or lamps for the purpose of providing electrical connection to it
5/52	directly applied to or forming part of the vessel
5/54	• supported by a separate part, e.g. base
5/56	Shape of the separate part
5/565	• • • • {Bases for circular lamps}
5/58	• • Means for fastening the separate part to the vessel, e.g. by cement
5/60	for fastening by mechanical means
5/62	• • Connection of wires protruding from the vessel to connectors carried by the separate part
7/00	Details not provided for in the preceding groups and common to two or more basic types of discharge tubes or lamps
7/02	• Selection of substances for gas fillings; Specified operating pressure or temperature
7/04	• having one or more carbon compounds as the principal constituent

7/06	
	• • having helium, argon, neon, krypton, or xenon as
	the principal constituent
7/08	• • having a metallic vapour as the principal
	constituent
7/10	mercury vapour
7/12	• • • vapour of an alkali metal
7/14	• Means for obtaining or maintaining the desired
	pressure within the vessel
7/16	• • Means for permitting pumping during operation
	of the tube or lamp
7/18	• • Means for absorbing or adsorbing gas, e.g. by
	gettering
7/183	{Composition or manufacture of getters}
7/186	{Getter supports}
7/20	• Means for producing, introducing, or replenishing
	gas or vapour during operation of the tube or
7/22	
7/22	Tubulations therefor, e.g. for exhausting;     Closures therefor
7/24	
1/24	• Cooling arrangements; Heating arrangements; Means for circulating gas or vapour within the
	discharge space
7/26	• • by flow of fluid through passages associated with
1120	tube or lamp
7/28	• • by latent heat or evaporation of cooling liquid
7/30	• Igniting arrangements
7/32	• • having resistive or capacitative igniter
7/34	having resistive igniter only
7/36	• Igniting by movement of a solid electrode
7/38	• Igniting by movement of vessel as a whole, e.g.
	tilting
7/40	• Igniting by associated radioactive materials or
	fillings
7/42	. Means structurally associated with the tube or lamp
	for indicating defects or previous use
7/44	• One or more circuit elements structurally associated
	with the tube or lamp
7/46	• • Structurally associated resonator having
7/46	•
7/46 <b>9/00</b>	• • Structurally associated resonator having
	<ul> <li>Structurally associated resonator having distributed inductance and capacitance</li> <li>Apparatus or processes specially adapted for the manufacture {, installation, removal, maintenance}</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Structurally associated resonator having distributed inductance and capacitance</li> <li>Apparatus or processes specially adapted for the manufacture {, installation, removal, maintenance} of electric discharge tubes, discharge lamps, or</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Structurally associated resonator having distributed inductance and capacitance</li> <li>Apparatus or processes specially adapted for the manufacture {, installation, removal, maintenance} of electric discharge tubes, discharge lamps, or parts thereof; Recovery of material from discharge</li> </ul>
9/00	<ul> <li>Structurally associated resonator having distributed inductance and capacitance</li> <li>Apparatus or processes specially adapted for the manufacture {, installation, removal, maintenance} of electric discharge tubes, discharge lamps, or parts thereof; Recovery of material from discharge tubes or lamps</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Structurally associated resonator having distributed inductance and capacitance</li> <li>Apparatus or processes specially adapted for the manufacture {, installation, removal, maintenance} of electric discharge tubes, discharge lamps, or parts thereof; Recovery of material from discharge tubes or lamps         <ul> <li>{Auxiliary devices for installing or removing</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>9/00</b> 9/003	<ul> <li>Structurally associated resonator having distributed inductance and capacitance</li> <li>Apparatus or processes specially adapted for the manufacture {, installation, removal, maintenance} of electric discharge tubes, discharge lamps, or parts thereof; Recovery of material from discharge tubes or lamps</li> <li>{Auxiliary devices for installing or removing discharge tubes or lamps}</li> </ul>
<b>9/00</b> 9/003 9/006	<ul> <li>Structurally associated resonator having distributed inductance and capacitance</li> <li>Apparatus or processes specially adapted for the manufacture {, installation, removal, maintenance} of electric discharge tubes, discharge lamps, or parts thereof; Recovery of material from discharge tubes or lamps</li> <li>{Auxiliary devices for installing or removing discharge tubes or lamps}</li> <li>{for fluorescent lamps}</li> </ul>
<b>9/00</b> 9/003 9/006 9/02	<ul> <li>Structurally associated resonator having distributed inductance and capacitance</li> <li>Apparatus or processes specially adapted for the manufacture {, installation, removal, maintenance} of electric discharge tubes, discharge lamps, or parts thereof; Recovery of material from discharge tubes or lamps</li> <li>{Auxiliary devices for installing or removing discharge tubes or lamps}</li> <li>{for fluorescent lamps}</li> <li>Manufacture of electrodes or electrode systems</li> </ul>
<b>9/00</b> 9/003 9/006 9/02 9/022	<ul> <li>Structurally associated resonator having distributed inductance and capacitance</li> <li>Apparatus or processes specially adapted for the manufacture {, installation, removal, maintenance} of electric discharge tubes, discharge lamps, or parts thereof; Recovery of material from discharge tubes or lamps</li> <li>{Auxiliary devices for installing or removing discharge tubes or lamps}</li> <li>{for fluorescent lamps}</li> <li>Manufacture of electrodes or electrode systems</li> <li>{of cold cathodes}</li> </ul>
<b>9/00</b> 9/003 9/006 9/02 9/022 9/025	<ul> <li>Structurally associated resonator having distributed inductance and capacitance</li> <li>Apparatus or processes specially adapted for the manufacture {, installation, removal, maintenance} of electric discharge tubes, discharge lamps, or parts thereof; Recovery of material from discharge tubes or lamps</li> <li>{Auxiliary devices for installing or removing discharge tubes or lamps}</li> <li>{for fluorescent lamps}</li> <li>Manufacture of electrodes or electrode systems</li> <li>{of cold cathodes}</li> <li>{of field emission cathodes}</li> </ul>
<b>9/00</b> 9/003 9/006 9/02 9/022 9/025 9/027	<ul> <li>Structurally associated resonator having distributed inductance and capacitance</li> <li>Apparatus or processes specially adapted for the manufacture {, installation, removal, maintenance} of electric discharge tubes, discharge lamps, or parts thereof; Recovery of material from discharge tubes or lamps         <ul> <li>{Auxiliary devices for installing or removing discharge tubes or lamps}</li> <li>{for fluorescent lamps}</li> <li>{of cold cathodes}</li> <li>{of cold cathodes}</li> <li>{of cold cathodes}</li> <li>{of thin film cathodes}</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>9/00</b> 9/003 9/006 9/02 9/022 9/025 9/027 9/04	<ul> <li>Structurally associated resonator having distributed inductance and capacitance</li> <li>Apparatus or processes specially adapted for the manufacture {, installation, removal, maintenance} of electric discharge tubes, discharge lamps, or parts thereof; Recovery of material from discharge tubes or lamps         <ul> <li>{Auxiliary devices for installing or removing discharge tubes or lamps}</li> <li>{for fluorescent lamps}</li> <li>{of cold cathodes}</li> <li>{of cold cathodes}</li> <li>{of thin film cathodes}</li> <li>of thermionic cathodes</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>9/00</b> 9/003 9/006 9/02 9/022 9/025 9/027 9/04 9/042	<ul> <li>Structurally associated resonator having distributed inductance and capacitance</li> <li>Apparatus or processes specially adapted for the manufacture {, installation, removal, maintenance} of electric discharge tubes, discharge lamps, or parts thereof; Recovery of material from discharge tubes or lamps</li> <li>{Auxiliary devices for installing or removing discharge tubes or lamps}</li> <li>{for fluorescent lamps}</li> <li>{for fluorescent lamps}</li> <li>{of cold cathodes}</li> <li>{of thin film cathodes}</li> <li>of thermionic cathodes</li> <li>{Manufacture, activation of the emissive part}</li> </ul>
<b>9/00</b> 9/003 9/006 9/02 9/022 9/025 9/027 9/04 9/042 9/045	<ul> <li>Structurally associated resonator having distributed inductance and capacitance</li> <li>Apparatus or processes specially adapted for the manufacture {, installation, removal, maintenance} of electric discharge tubes, discharge lamps, or parts thereof; Recovery of material from discharge tubes or lamps</li> <li>{Auxiliary devices for installing or removing discharge tubes or lamps}</li> <li>{for fluorescent lamps}</li> <li>{for fluorescent lamps}</li> <li>{of cold cathodes}</li> <li>{of thin film cathodes}</li> <li>of thermionic cathodes</li> <li>{Manufacture, activation of the emissive part}</li> <li>{Activation of assembled cathode}</li> </ul>
<b>9/00</b> 9/003 9/006 9/02 9/022 9/025 9/027 9/04 9/042	<ul> <li>Structurally associated resonator having distributed inductance and capacitance</li> <li>Apparatus or processes specially adapted for the manufacture {, installation, removal, maintenance} of electric discharge tubes, discharge lamps, or parts thereof; Recovery of material from discharge tubes or lamps <ul> <li>{Auxiliary devices for installing or removing discharge tubes or lamps}</li> <li>{for fluorescent lamps}</li> <li>{for fluorescent lamps}</li> <li>{of cold cathodes}</li> <li>{of thin film cathodes}</li> <li>{of thermionic cathodes</li> <li>{Manufacture, activation of the emissive part}</li> <li>{Activation of assembled cathode}</li> <li>{Cathodes having impregnated bodies</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>9/00</b> 9/003 9/006 9/02 9/022 9/025 9/027 9/045 9/045 9/047	<ul> <li>Structurally associated resonator having distributed inductance and capacitance</li> <li>Apparatus or processes specially adapted for the manufacture {, installation, removal, maintenance} of electric discharge tubes, discharge lamps, or parts thereof; Recovery of material from discharge tubes or lamps <ul> <li>{Auxiliary devices for installing or removing discharge tubes or lamps}</li> <li>{for fluorescent lamps}</li> <li>{for fluorescent lamps}</li> <li>{of cold cathodes}</li> <li>{of thin film cathodes}</li> <li>{of thermionic cathodes</li> <li>{Activation of assembled cathode}</li> <li>{Cathodes having impregnated bodies (H01J 9/045 takes precedence)}</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<ul> <li>9/00</li> <li>9/003</li> <li>9/006</li> <li>9/022</li> <li>9/025</li> <li>9/027</li> <li>9/04</li> <li>9/042</li> <li>9/045</li> <li>9/047</li> <li>9/06</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Structurally associated resonator having distributed inductance and capacitance</li> <li>Apparatus or processes specially adapted for the manufacture {, installation, removal, maintenance} of electric discharge tubes, discharge lamps, or parts thereof; Recovery of material from discharge tubes or lamps <ul> <li>{Auxiliary devices for installing or removing discharge tubes or lamps}</li> <li>{for fluorescent lamps}</li> <li>{for fluorescent lamps}</li> <li>{of cold cathodes}</li> <li>{of thin film cathodes}</li> <li>{of thermionic cathodes</li> <li>{Activation of assembled cathode}</li> <li>{Cathodes having impregnated bodies (H01J 9/045 takes precedence)}</li> <li>Machines therefor</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>9/00</b> 9/003 9/006 9/02 9/022 9/025 9/027 9/045 9/045 9/047	<ul> <li>Structurally associated resonator having distributed inductance and capacitance</li> <li>Apparatus or processes specially adapted for the manufacture {, installation, removal, maintenance} of electric discharge tubes, discharge lamps, or parts thereof; Recovery of material from discharge tubes or lamps <ul> <li>{Auxiliary devices for installing or removing discharge tubes or lamps}</li> <li>{for fluorescent lamps}</li> <li>{for fluorescent lamps}</li> <li>{of cold cathodes}</li> <li>{of thin film cathodes}</li> <li>{of thermionic cathodes</li> <li>{Activation of assembled cathode}</li> <li>{Cathodes having impregnated bodies (H01J 9/045 takes precedence)}</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<ul> <li>9/00</li> <li>9/003</li> <li>9/006</li> <li>9/022</li> <li>9/025</li> <li>9/027</li> <li>9/04</li> <li>9/042</li> <li>9/045</li> <li>9/047</li> <li>9/06</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Structurally associated resonator having distributed inductance and capacitance</li> <li>Apparatus or processes specially adapted for the manufacture {, installation, removal, maintenance} of electric discharge tubes, discharge lamps, or parts thereof; Recovery of material from discharge tubes or lamps</li> <li>{Auxiliary devices for installing or removing discharge tubes or lamps}</li> <li>{for fluorescent lamps}</li> <li>{for fluorescent lamps}</li> <li>{of cold cathodes}</li> <li>{of thin film cathodes}</li> <li>{for thurnionic cathodes</li> <li>{Activation of assembled cathode}</li> <li>{Activation of assembled cathode}</li> <li>Manufacture of heaters for indirectly-heated</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>9/00</li> <li>9/003</li> <li>9/006</li> <li>9/022</li> <li>9/025</li> <li>9/027</li> <li>9/04</li> <li>9/042</li> <li>9/045</li> <li>9/047</li> <li>9/06</li> <li>9/08</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Structurally associated resonator having distributed inductance and capacitance</li> <li>Apparatus or processes specially adapted for the manufacture {, installation, removal, maintenance} of electric discharge tubes, discharge lamps, or parts thereof; Recovery of material from discharge tubes or lamps</li> <li>{Auxiliary devices for installing or removing discharge tubes or lamps}</li> <li>{for fluorescent lamps}</li> <li>{for fluorescent lamps}</li> <li>{of cold cathodes}</li> <li>{of thin film cathodes}</li> <li>{of thermionic cathodes</li> <li>{Activation of assembled cathode}</li> <li>{Cathodes having impregnated bodies (H01J 9/045 takes precedence)}</li> <li>Manufacture of heaters for indirectly-heated cathodes</li> <li>Manufacture of heaters for indirectly-heated cathodes</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>9/00</li> <li>9/003</li> <li>9/006</li> <li>9/022</li> <li>9/025</li> <li>9/027</li> <li>9/04</li> <li>9/042</li> <li>9/045</li> <li>9/047</li> <li>9/06</li> <li>9/08</li> <li>9/10</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Structurally associated resonator having distributed inductance and capacitance</li> <li>Apparatus or processes specially adapted for the manufacture {, installation, removal, maintenance} of electric discharge tubes, discharge lamps, or parts thereof; Recovery of material from discharge tubes or lamps</li> <li>{Auxiliary devices for installing or removing discharge tubes or lamps}</li> <li>{Auxiliary devices for installing or removing discharge tubes or lamps}</li> <li>{for fluorescent lamps}</li> <li>Manufacture of electrodes or electrode systems</li> <li>{of cold cathodes}</li> <li>{of thermionic cathodes}</li> <li>of thermionic cathodes</li> <li>{Activation of assembled cathode}</li> <li>{Cathodes having impregnated bodies (H01J 9/045 takes precedence)}</li> <li>Manufacture of heaters for indirectly-heated cathodes</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>9/00</li> <li>9/003</li> <li>9/006</li> <li>9/022</li> <li>9/025</li> <li>9/027</li> <li>9/04</li> <li>9/042</li> <li>9/045</li> <li>9/047</li> <li>9/06</li> <li>9/08</li> <li>9/10</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Structurally associated resonator having distributed inductance and capacitance</li> <li>Apparatus or processes specially adapted for the manufacture {, installation, removal, maintenance} of electric discharge tubes, discharge lamps, or parts thereof; Recovery of material from discharge tubes or lamps</li> <li>{Auxiliary devices for installing or removing discharge tubes or lamps}</li> <li>{for fluorescent lamps}</li> <li>{for fluorescent lamps}</li> <li>{of cold cathodes}</li> <li>{of thin film cathodes}</li> <li>of thermionic cathodes</li> <li>{Activation of assembled cathode}</li> <li>{Cathodes having impregnated bodies (H01J 9/045 takes precedence)}</li> <li>Manufacture of heaters for indirectly-heated cathodes</li> <li>Manufacture of heaters for secondary-</li> </ul>

9/14	• • of non-emitting electrodes
9/142	• • • {of shadow-masks for colour television tubes}
9/144	• • • • {Mask treatment related to the process of dot deposition during manufacture of
	luminescent screen}
0/146	,
9/146	{Surface treatment, e.g. blackening, coating
0/140	( <u>H01J 9/144</u> takes precedence)}
9/148	• • {of electron emission flat panels, e.g. gate
	electrodes, focusing electrodes or anode
0/16	electrodes}
9/16	Machines for making wire grids
9/18	• Assembling together the component parts of
	electrode systems
9/185	• • • {of flat panel display devices, e.g. by using
0.120	spacers}
9/20	• Manufacture of screens on or from which an image
	or pattern is formed, picked up, converted or stored;
	Applying coatings to the vessel
9/205	• • {Applying optical coatings or shielding coatings
	to the vessel of flat panel displays, e.g. applying
	filter layers, electromagnetic interference
	shielding layers, anti-reflection coatings or anti-
	glare coatings}
9/22	• • Applying luminescent coatings
9/221	• • • {in continuous layers}
9/222	• • • {constituted by coated granules emitting
	light of different colour}
9/223	• • • {by uniformly dispersing of liquid}
9/224	• • • {by precipitation}
9/225	• • • • {by electrostatic or electrophoretic
	processes }
9/227	• • • with luminescent material discontinuously
	arranged, e.g. in dots or lines
9/2271	{by photographic processes (final treatment
	of shadow-mask prior to or after dot
	deposition <u>H01J 9/144</u> )}
9/2272	{Devices for carrying out the processes,
	e.g. light houses}
9/2273	••••• {Auxiliary lenses and filters}
9/2274	••••• {Light sources particularly adapted
	therefor}
9/2275	• • • • {including the exposition of a substance
	responsive to a particular radiation}
9/2276	{Development of latent electrostatic images
	(per se G03G 15/06)
9/2277	• • • {by other processes, e.g. serigraphy,
	decalcomania}
9/2278	•••• {Application of light absorbing material, e.g.
	between the luminescent areas}
9/233	Manufacture of photoelectric screens or charge-
	storage screens
9/236	• Manufacture of magnetic deflecting devices for
	cathode-ray tubes
9/24	• Manufacture or joining of vessels, leading-in
	conductors or bases
9/241	• • {the vessel being for a flat panel display
	(H01J 9/261 takes precedence; flat discharge
	lamps <u>H01J 9/248</u> )}
9/242	• • {Spacers between faceplate and backplate}
9/244	• {specially adapted for cathode ray tubes
	(H01J 9/241, H01J 9/26  take precedence)
9/245	• {specially adapted for gas discharge tubes or
	lamps ( <u>H01J 9/241, H01J 9/26</u> take precedence)}
9/247	• • {specially adapted for gas-discharge lamps}

9/248	•••• {the vessel being flat}
9/26	• • Sealing together parts of vessels
9/261	• • • {the vessel being for a flat panel display (for flat discharge lamps <u>H01J 9/268</u> )}
9/263	• • {specially adapted for cathode-ray tubes
9/203	( <u>H01J 9/261</u> takes precedence)}
9/265	• • (specially adapted for gas-discharge tubes or
9/266	<pre>lamps (H01J 9/261 takes precedence)} {specially adapted for gas-discharge lamps}</pre>
9/200 9/268	<ul> <li> {specially adapted for gas-discharge lamps}</li> <li> {the vessel being flat}</li> </ul>
9/208 9/28	Manufacture of leading-in conductors
9/30	Manufacture of bases
9/32	Sealing leading-in conductors
9/323	{Sealing leading-in conductors into a discharge
	lamp or a gas-filled discharge device}
9/326	• • • • {making pinched-stem or analogous seals}
9/34	. Joining base to vessel
9/36	. Joining connectors to internal electrode system
9/38	• Exhausting, degassing, filling, or cleaning vessels
9/385	• Exhausting vessels
9/39	Degassing vessels
9/395	• Filling vessels
9/40	Closing vessels
9/42	• Measurement or testing during manufacture
9/44	<ul> <li>Factory adjustment of completed discharge tubes or lamps to comply with desired tolerances</li> </ul>
9/445	<ul> <li>Aging of tubes or lamps, e.g. by "spot knocking"</li> </ul>
	(cathode activation H01J 9/045)}
9/46	<ul> <li>Machines having sequentially arranged operating stations</li> </ul>
9/48	• with automatic transfer of workpieces between operating stations
9/50	• Repairing or regenerating used or defective
750	discharge tubes or lamps
9/505	• • {Regeneration of cathodes}
9/52	<ul> <li>Recovery of material from discharge tubes or lamps (<u>H01J 9/50</u> takes precedence)</li> </ul>
11/00	Gas-filled discharge tubes with alternating current induction of the discharge, e.g. alternating current plasma display panels [AC-PDP] (circuits or methods for driving PDPs <u>G09G 3/28</u> ); Gas-filled discharge tubes without any main electrode inside the vessel; Gas-filled discharge tubes with at least one main electrode outside the vessel
	NOTES
	<ol> <li>When classifying in this group, classification is made in all appropriate places.</li> </ol>
	2. In this group, the following term is used with the
	meaning indicated:
	• "main electrode" means any of a sustain electrode, scan electrode or address electrode.
11/10	• AC-PDPs with at least one main electrode being out of contact with the plasma
11/12	• • with main electrodes provided on both sides of the discharge space
11/14	• • with main electrodes provided only on one side of
11/16	<ul><li>the discharge space</li><li>with main electrodes provided inside or on the</li></ul>
	side face of the spacers
11/18	<ul> <li>containing a plurality of independent closed structures for containing the gas, e.g. plasma tube array [PTA] display panels</li> </ul>

11/20 11/22			
11/22	Constructional details	13/32	. Cooling arrangements; Heating arrangements (for
	• Electrodes, e.g. special shape, material or	12/24	cathodes <u>H01J 13/14;</u> for anodes <u>H01J 13/18</u> )
11/04	configuration	13/34	• Igniting arrangements
11/24	Sustain electrodes or scan electrodes	13/36	• • • having resistive or capacitative igniter
11/26	Address electrodes	13/38	having resistive igniter only
11/28	• • • Auxiliary electrodes, e.g. priming electrodes or	13/40	Igniting by movement of a solid electrode
11/20	trigger electrodes	13/405	{Interrupting contact with liquid cathode}
11/30	Floating electrodes	13/42	• • Igniting by movement of vessel as a whole, e.g.
11/32	Disposition of the electrodes	10/11	tilting
11/34	• Vessels, containers or parts thereof, e.g.	13/44	• Devices for preventing or eliminating arcing-back
11/20	substrates	13/46	• One or more circuit elements structurally
11/36	Spacers, barriers, ribs, partitions or the like	12/40	associated with the tube
11/38	<ul> <li>Dielectric or insulating layers</li> <li>Layers for protecting or enhancing the electron</li> </ul>	13/48	• Circuit arrangements not adapted to a particular application of the tube and not otherwise provided
11/40	emission, e.g. MgO layers		for
11/42	Fluorescent layers	13/50	• Tubes having a single main anode
11/42	Optical arrangements or shielding	13/50	<ul> <li>with control by one or more intermediate control</li> </ul>
11/44	arrangements, e.g. filters, black matrices, light	15/52	electrodes
	reflecting means or electromagnetic shielding	13/54	• • with control by igniter, e.g. single-anode ignitron
	means	13/56	<ul> <li>Tubes having two or more main anodes</li> </ul>
11/46	• Connecting or feeding means, e.g. leading-in	13/58	<ul> <li>with control by one or more intermediate control</li> </ul>
•	conductors	15/50	electrodes
11/48	. Sealing, e.g. seals specially adapted for leading-in		
	conductors	15/00	Gas-filled discharge tubes with gaseous cathodes,
11/50	• Filling, e.g. selection of gas mixture		e.g. plasma cathode
11/52	• • Means for absorbing or adsorbing the gas	15/02	• Details, e.g. electrode, gas filling, shape of vessel
	mixture, e.g. by gettering	15/04	Circuit arrangements not adapted to a particular
11/54	• Means for exhausting the gas		application of the tube and not otherwise provided
12/00			for
13/00	Discharge tubes with liquid-pool cathodes, e.g. metal-vapour rectifying tubes	17/00	Gas-filled discharge tubes with solid cathode
	. Details		( <u>H01J 25/00, H01J 27/00, H01J 31/00</u> - <u>H01J 41/00</u>
13/02			
13/02			{, H01J 11/00} take precedence; gas filled spark gaps
13/04	Main electrodes; Auxiliary anodes		{, <u>H01J 11/00</u> } take precedence; gas filled spark gaps <u>H01T</u> ; Marx converters <u>H02M 7/26</u> )
13/04 13/06	<ul><li>Main electrodes; Auxiliary anodes</li><li>Cathodes</li></ul>	17/005	<ul> <li>{, <u>H01J 11/00</u>} take precedence; gas filled spark gaps <u>H01T</u>; Marx converters <u>H02M 7/26</u>)</li> <li>{specially adapted as noise generators (electronic</li> </ul>
13/04 13/06 13/08	<ul> <li>Main electrodes; Auxiliary anodes</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>characterised by the material</li> </ul>	17/005	<ul> <li>{, H01J 11/00} take precedence; gas filled spark gaps H01T; Marx converters H02M 7/26)</li> <li>{specially adapted as noise generators (electronic circuits for generation of noise currents or voltages</li> </ul>
13/04 13/06	<ul> <li>Main electrodes; Auxiliary anodes</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>characterised by the material</li> <li>Containers for the liquid pool; Arrangements</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>{, H01J 11/00} take precedence; gas filled spark gaps H01T; Marx converters H02M 7/26)</li> <li>{specially adapted as noise generators (electronic circuits for generation of noise currents or voltages H03B 29/00)}</li> </ul>
13/04 13/06 13/08 13/10	<ul> <li>Main electrodes; Auxiliary anodes</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>characterised by the material</li> <li>Containers for the liquid pool; Arrangements or mounting thereof</li> </ul>	17/02	<ul> <li>{, H01J 11/00} take precedence; gas filled spark gaps H01T; Marx converters H02M 7/26)</li> <li>{specially adapted as noise generators (electronic circuits for generation of noise currents or voltages H03B 29/00)}</li> <li>Details</li> </ul>
13/04 13/06 13/08	<ul> <li>Main electrodes; Auxiliary anodes</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>characterised by the material</li> <li>Containers for the liquid pool; Arrangements or mounting thereof</li> <li>Positioning or moving the cathode spot on</li> </ul>	17/02 17/04	<ul> <li>{, H01J 11/00} take precedence; gas filled spark gaps H01T; Marx converters H02M 7/26)</li> <li>(specially adapted as noise generators (electronic circuits for generation of noise currents or voltages H03B 29/00)}</li> <li>Details</li> <li>Electrodes; Screens</li> </ul>
13/04 13/06 13/08 13/10 13/12	<ul> <li>Main electrodes; Auxiliary anodes</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>characterised by the material</li> <li>Containers for the liquid pool; Arrangements or mounting thereof</li> <li>Positioning or moving the cathode spot on the surface of the pool</li> </ul>	17/02 17/04 17/06	<ul> <li>{, H01J 11/00} take precedence; gas filled spark gaps H01T; Marx converters H02M 7/26)</li> <li>(specially adapted as noise generators (electronic circuits for generation of noise currents or voltages H03B 29/00)</li> <li>Details</li> <li>Electrodes; Screens</li> <li>Cathodes</li> </ul>
13/04 13/06 13/08 13/10	<ul> <li>Main electrodes; Auxiliary anodes</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>characterised by the material</li> <li>Containers for the liquid pool; Arrangements or mounting thereof</li> <li>Positioning or moving the cathode spot on the surface of the pool</li> <li>Cooling, heating, circulating, filtering, or</li> </ul>	17/02 17/04	<ul> <li>{, H01J 11/00} take precedence; gas filled spark gaps H01T; Marx converters H02M 7/26)</li> <li>(specially adapted as noise generators (electronic circuits for generation of noise currents or voltages H03B 29/00)</li> <li>Details</li> <li>Electrodes; Screens</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>{Indirectly heated cathodes, e.g. by the</li> </ul>
13/04 13/06 13/08 13/10 13/12 13/14	<ul> <li>Main electrodes; Auxiliary anodes</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>characterised by the material</li> <li>Containers for the liquid pool; Arrangements or mounting thereof</li> <li>Positioning or moving the cathode spot on the surface of the pool</li> <li>Cooling, heating, circulating, filtering, or controlling level of the liquid</li> </ul>	17/02 17/04 17/06 17/063	<ul> <li>{, H01J 11/00} take precedence; gas filled spark gaps H01T; Marx converters H02M 7/26)</li> <li>{specially adapted as noise generators (electronic circuits for generation of noise currents or voltages H03B 29/00)}</li> <li>Details <ul> <li>Electrodes; Screens</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>{Indirectly heated cathodes, e.g. by the discharge itself}</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
13/04 13/06 13/08 13/10 13/12	<ul> <li>Main electrodes; Auxiliary anodes</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>characterised by the material</li> <li>Containers for the liquid pool; Arrangements or mounting thereof</li> <li>Positioning or moving the cathode spot on the surface of the pool</li> <li>Cooling, heating, circulating, filtering, or controlling level of the liquid</li> <li>Anodes; Auxiliary anodes for maintaining the</li> </ul>	17/02 17/04 17/06 17/063 17/066	<ul> <li>{, H01J 11/00} take precedence; gas filled spark gaps H01T; Marx converters H02M 7/26)</li> <li>(specially adapted as noise generators (electronic circuits for generation of noise currents or voltages H03B 29/00))</li> <li>Details</li> <li>Electrodes; Screens</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>{Indirectly heated cathodes, e.g. by the discharge itself}</li> <li>Cold cathodes}</li> </ul>
13/04 13/06 13/08 13/10 13/12 13/14 13/16	<ul> <li>Main electrodes; Auxiliary anodes</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>characterised by the material</li> <li>Containers for the liquid pool; Arrangements or mounting thereof</li> <li>Positioning or moving the cathode spot on the surface of the pool</li> <li>Cooling, heating, circulating, filtering, or controlling level of the liquid</li> <li>Anodes; Auxiliary anodes for maintaining the discharge</li> </ul>	17/02 17/04 17/06 17/063	<ul> <li>{, H01J 11/00} take precedence; gas filled spark gaps H01T; Marx converters H02M 7/26)</li> <li>(specially adapted as noise generators (electronic circuits for generation of noise currents or voltages H03B 29/00)</li> <li>Details</li> <li>Electrodes; Screens</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>{Indirectly heated cathodes, e.g. by the discharge itself}</li> <li>Cold cathodes</li> <li>having mercury or liquid alkali metal</li> </ul>
13/04 13/06 13/08 13/10 13/12 13/14 13/16 13/18	<ul> <li>Main electrodes; Auxiliary anodes</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>characterised by the material</li> <li>Containers for the liquid pool; Arrangements or mounting thereof</li> <li>Positioning or moving the cathode spot on the surface of the pool</li> <li>Cooling, heating, circulating, filtering, or controlling level of the liquid</li> <li>Anodes; Auxiliary anodes for maintaining the discharge</li> <li>Cooling or heating of anodes</li> </ul>	17/02 17/04 17/06 17/063 17/066	<ul> <li>{, H01J 11/00} take precedence; gas filled spark gaps H01T; Marx converters H02M 7/26)</li> <li>(specially adapted as noise generators (electronic circuits for generation of noise currents or voltages H03B 29/00)</li> <li>Details</li> <li>Electrodes; Screens</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>{Indirectly heated cathodes, e.g. by the discharge itself}</li> <li>Cold cathodes</li> <li>having mercury or liquid alkali metal deposited on the cathode surface during</li> </ul>
13/04 13/06 13/08 13/10 13/12 13/14 13/16	<ul> <li>Main electrodes; Auxiliary anodes</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>characterised by the material</li> <li>Containers for the liquid pool; Arrangements or mounting thereof</li> <li>Positioning or moving the cathode spot on the surface of the pool</li> <li>Cooling, heating, circulating, filtering, or controlling level of the liquid</li> <li>Anodes; Auxiliary anodes for maintaining the discharge</li> <li>Cooling or heating of anodes</li> <li>Control electrodes, e.g. grid (for igniting</li> </ul>	17/02 17/04 17/06 17/063 17/066 17/08	<ul> <li>{, H01J 11/00} take precedence; gas filled spark gaps H01T; Marx converters H02M 7/26)</li> <li>(specially adapted as noise generators (electronic circuits for generation of noise currents or voltages H03B 29/00)</li> <li>Details</li> <li>Electrodes; Screens</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>{Indirectly heated cathodes, e.g. by the discharge itself}</li> <li>Cold cathodes</li> <li>having mercury or liquid alkali metal deposited on the cathode surface during operation of the tube</li> </ul>
13/04 13/06 13/08 13/10 13/12 13/14 13/16 13/18 13/20	<ul> <li>Main electrodes; Auxiliary anodes</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>characterised by the material</li> <li>Containers for the liquid pool; Arrangements or mounting thereof</li> <li>Positioning or moving the cathode spot on the surface of the pool</li> <li>Cooling, heating, circulating, filtering, or controlling level of the liquid</li> <li>Anodes; Auxiliary anodes for maintaining the discharge</li> <li>Cooling or heating of anodes</li> <li>Control electrodes, e.g. grid (for igniting arrangements <u>H01J 13/34</u>)</li> </ul>	17/02 17/04 17/06 17/063 17/066 17/08 17/10	<ul> <li>{, H01J 11/00} take precedence; gas filled spark gaps H01T; Marx converters H02M 7/26)</li> <li>(specially adapted as noise generators (electronic circuits for generation of noise currents or voltages H03B 29/00)}</li> <li>Details <ul> <li>Electrodes; Screens</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>(Indirectly heated cathodes, e.g. by the discharge itself}</li> <li>(Cold cathodes)</li> <li>(Notice the second of the second</li></ul></li></ul>
13/04 13/06 13/08 13/10 13/12 13/14 13/16 13/18	<ul> <li>Main electrodes; Auxiliary anodes</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>characterised by the material</li> <li>Containers for the liquid pool; Arrangements or mounting thereof</li> <li>Positioning or moving the cathode spot on the surface of the pool</li> <li>Cooling, heating, circulating, filtering, or controlling level of the liquid</li> <li>Anodes; Auxiliary anodes for maintaining the discharge</li> <li>Cooling or heating of anodes</li> <li>Control electrodes, e.g. grid (for igniting</li> </ul>	17/02 17/04 17/06 17/063 17/066 17/08 17/10 17/10	<ul> <li>{, H01J 11/00} take precedence; gas filled spark gaps H01T; Marx converters H02M 7/26)</li> <li>(specially adapted as noise generators (electronic circuits for generation of noise currents or voltages H03B 29/00)</li> <li>Details <ul> <li>Electrodes; Screens</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>(Indirectly heated cathodes, e.g. by the discharge itself)</li> <li>(Cold cathodes)</li> <li>(Notice the second of the table surface during operation of the tube</li> <li>Anodes</li> <li>Control electrodes</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
13/04 13/06 13/08 13/10 13/12 13/14 13/16 13/18 13/20 13/22	<ul> <li>Main electrodes; Auxiliary anodes</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>characterised by the material</li> <li>Containers for the liquid pool; Arrangements or mounting thereof</li> <li>Positioning or moving the cathode spot on the surface of the pool</li> <li>Cooling, heating, circulating, filtering, or controlling level of the liquid</li> <li>Anodes; Auxiliary anodes for maintaining the discharge</li> <li>Cooling or heating of anodes</li> <li>Control electrodes, e.g. grid (for igniting arrangements H01J 13/34)</li> <li>Screens, e.g. for preventing or eliminating arcingback</li> </ul>	17/02 17/04 17/06 17/063 17/066 17/08 17/10 17/12 17/14	<ul> <li>{, H01J 11/00} take precedence; gas filled spark gaps H01T; Marx converters H02M 7/26)</li> <li>(specially adapted as noise generators (electronic circuits for generation of noise currents or voltages H03B 29/00)</li> <li>Details <ul> <li>Electrodes; Screens</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>(Indirectly heated cathodes, e.g. by the discharge itself)</li> <li>(Cold cathodes)</li> <li>(and the cathode surface during operation of the tube</li> <li>Anodes</li> <li>Control electrodes</li> <li>Magnetic means for controlling the discharge</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
13/04 13/06 13/08 13/10 13/12 13/14 13/16 13/18 13/20 13/22 13/24	<ul> <li>Main electrodes; Auxiliary anodes</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>characterised by the material</li> <li>Containers for the liquid pool; Arrangements or mounting thereof</li> <li>Positioning or moving the cathode spot on the surface of the pool</li> <li>Cooling, heating, circulating, filtering, or controlling level of the liquid</li> <li>Anodes; Auxiliary anodes for maintaining the discharge</li> <li>Cooling or heating of anodes</li> <li>Control electrodes, e.g. grid (for igniting arrangements H01J 13/34)</li> <li>Screens, e.g. for preventing or eliminating arcingback</li> <li>Vessels; Containers</li> </ul>	17/02 17/04 17/06 17/063 17/066 17/08 17/10 17/12 17/14 17/16	<ul> <li>{, H01J 11/00} take precedence; gas filled spark gaps H01T; Marx converters H02M 7/26)</li> <li>(specially adapted as noise generators (electronic circuits for generation of noise currents or voltages H03B 29/00)</li> <li>Details</li> <li>Electrodes; Screens</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>{Indirectly heated cathodes, e.g. by the discharge itself}</li> <li>Cold cathodes}</li> <li>Anodes</li> <li>Control electrodes</li> <li>Magnetic means for controlling the discharge</li> <li>Vessels; Containers</li> </ul>
13/04 13/06 13/08 13/10 13/12 13/14 13/16 13/18 13/20 13/22	<ul> <li>Main electrodes; Auxiliary anodes</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>characterised by the material</li> <li>Containers for the liquid pool; Arrangements or mounting thereof</li> <li>Positioning or moving the cathode spot on the surface of the pool</li> <li>Cooling, heating, circulating, filtering, or controlling level of the liquid</li> <li>Anodes; Auxiliary anodes for maintaining the discharge</li> <li>Cooling or heating of anodes</li> <li>Control electrodes, e.g. grid (for igniting arrangements H01J 13/34)</li> <li>Screens, e.g. for preventing or eliminating arcingback</li> <li>Vessels; Containers</li> <li>{characterised by the material}</li> </ul>	17/02 17/04 17/06 17/063 17/066 17/08 17/10 17/12 17/14	<ul> <li>{, H01J 11/00} take precedence; gas filled spark gaps H01T; Marx converters H02M 7/26)</li> <li>(specially adapted as noise generators (electronic circuits for generation of noise currents or voltages H03B 29/00)</li> <li>Details</li> <li>Electrodes; Screens</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>{Indirectly heated cathodes, e.g. by the discharge itself}</li> <li>Cold cathodes}</li> <li>Anodes</li> <li>Control electrodes</li> <li>Magnetic means for controlling the discharge</li> <li>Vessels; Containers</li> <li>Seals between parts of vessels; Seals for leading-</li> </ul>
13/04 13/06 13/08 13/10 13/12 13/14 13/16 13/18 13/20 13/22 13/24 13/24 13/242 13/244	<ul> <li>Main electrodes; Auxiliary anodes</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>characterised by the material</li> <li>Containers for the liquid pool; Arrangements or mounting thereof</li> <li>Positioning or moving the cathode spot on the surface of the pool</li> <li>Cooling, heating, circulating, filtering, or controlling level of the liquid</li> <li>Anodes; Auxiliary anodes for maintaining the discharge</li> <li>Control electrodes, e.g. grid (for igniting arrangements H01J 13/34)</li> <li>Screens, e.g. for preventing or eliminating arcingback</li> <li>Vessels; Containers</li> <li>{characterised by the material}</li> <li>{characterised by the shape}</li> </ul>	17/02 17/04 17/06 17/063 17/066 17/08 17/10 17/12 17/14 17/16 17/18	<ul> <li>{, H01J 11/00} take precedence; gas filled spark gaps H01T; Marx converters H02M 7/26)</li> <li>(specially adapted as noise generators (electronic circuits for generation of noise currents or voltages H03B 29/00)}</li> <li>Details</li> <li>Electrodes; Screens</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>{Indirectly heated cathodes, e.g. by the discharge itself}</li> <li>Cold cathodes}</li> <li>Anodes</li> <li>Control electrodes</li> <li>Magnetic means for controlling the discharge</li> <li>Vessels; Containers</li> <li>Seals between parts of vessels; Seals for leading- in conductors; Leading-in conductors</li> </ul>
13/04 13/06 13/08 13/10 13/12 13/14 13/16 13/18 13/20 13/22 13/24 13/242	<ul> <li>Main electrodes; Auxiliary anodes</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>characterised by the material</li> <li>Containers for the liquid pool; Arrangements or mounting thereof</li> <li>Positioning or moving the cathode spot on the surface of the pool</li> <li>Cooling, heating, circulating, filtering, or controlling level of the liquid</li> <li>Anodes; Auxiliary anodes for maintaining the discharge</li> <li>Cooling or heating of anodes</li> <li>Control electrodes, e.g. grid (for igniting arrangements H01J 13/34)</li> <li>Screens, e.g. for preventing or eliminating arcingback</li> <li>Vessels; Containers</li> <li>{characterised by the material}</li> </ul>	17/02 17/04 17/06 17/063 17/066 17/08 17/10 17/12 17/14 17/16 17/18 17/183	<ul> <li>{, H01J 11/00} take precedence; gas filled spark gaps H01T; Marx converters H02M 7/26)</li> <li>(specially adapted as noise generators (electronic circuits for generation of noise currents or voltages H03B 29/00)</li> <li>Details <ul> <li>Electrodes; Screens</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>Aldriectly heated cathodes, e.g. by the discharge itself</li> <li>Cold cathodes</li> </ul> </li> <li>Anodes <ul> <li>Control electrodes</li> <li>Magnetic means for controlling the discharge</li> <li>Vessels; Containers</li> <li>Seals between parts of vessels; Seals for leading- in conductors; Leading-in conductors</li> <li>{Seals between parts of vessel}</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
13/04 13/06 13/08 13/10 13/12 13/14 13/16 13/18 13/20 13/22 13/24 13/24 13/242 13/244	<ul> <li>Main electrodes; Auxiliary anodes</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>characterised by the material</li> <li>Containers for the liquid pool; Arrangements or mounting thereof</li> <li>Positioning or moving the cathode spot on the surface of the pool</li> <li>Cooling, heating, circulating, filtering, or controlling level of the liquid</li> <li>Anodes; Auxiliary anodes for maintaining the discharge</li> <li>Control electrodes, e.g. grid (for igniting arrangements H01J 13/34)</li> <li>Screens, e.g. for preventing or eliminating arcingback</li> <li>Vessels; Containers</li> <li>{characterised by the material}</li> <li>{characterised by the shape}</li> <li>Treatment of, or coating on interior parts of</li> </ul>	17/02 17/04 17/06 17/063 17/066 17/08 17/10 17/12 17/14 17/16 17/18	<ul> <li>{, H01J 11/00} take precedence; gas filled spark gaps H01T; Marx converters H02M 7/26)</li> <li>(specially adapted as noise generators (electronic circuits for generation of noise currents or voltages H03B 29/00)</li> <li>Details <ul> <li>Electrodes; Screens</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>Aldrectly heated cathodes, e.g. by the discharge itself</li> <li>Cold cathodes</li> </ul> </li> <li>Anodes <ul> <li>Control electrodes</li> <li>Magnetic means for controlling the discharge</li> <li>Vessels; Containers</li> <li>Seals between parts of vessels; Seals for leading- in conductors; Leading-in conductors and</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
13/04 13/06 13/08 13/10 13/12 13/14 13/16 13/18 13/20 13/22 13/24 13/242 13/244 13/246	<ul> <li>Main electrodes; Auxiliary anodes</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>characterised by the material</li> <li>Containers for the liquid pool; Arrangements or mounting thereof</li> <li>Positioning or moving the cathode spot on the surface of the pool</li> <li>Cooling, heating, circulating, filtering, or controlling level of the liquid</li> <li>Anodes; Auxiliary anodes for maintaining the discharge</li> <li>Cooling or heating of anodes</li> <li>Control electrodes, e.g. grid (for igniting arrangements H01J 13/34)</li> <li>Screens, e.g. for preventing or eliminating arcingback</li> <li>Vessels; Containers</li> <li>{characterised by the material}</li> <li>{characterised by the shape}</li> <li>{Treatment of, or coating on interior parts of vessel}</li> </ul>	17/02 17/04 17/06 17/063 17/066 17/08 17/10 17/12 17/14 17/16 17/18 17/183 17/183	<ul> <li>{, H01J 11/00} take precedence; gas filled spark gaps H01T; Marx converters H02M 7/26)</li> <li>(specially adapted as noise generators (electronic circuits for generation of noise currents or voltages H03B 29/00)</li> <li>Details <ul> <li>Electrodes; Screens</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>Aldrectly heated cathodes, e.g. by the discharge itself</li> <li>Cold cathodes</li> </ul> </li> <li>Anodes <ul> <li>Control electrodes</li> <li>Magnetic means for controlling the discharge</li> <li>Vessels; Containers</li> <li>Seals between parts of vessels; Seals for leading- in conductors; Leading-in conductors and vessel}</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
13/04 13/06 13/08 13/10 13/12 13/14 13/16 13/18 13/20 13/22 13/24 13/242 13/244 13/246	<ul> <li>Main electrodes; Auxiliary anodes</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>characterised by the material</li> <li>Containers for the liquid pool; Arrangements or mounting thereof</li> <li>Positioning or moving the cathode spot on the surface of the pool</li> <li>Cooling, heating, circulating, filtering, or controlling level of the liquid</li> <li>Anodes; Auxiliary anodes for maintaining the discharge</li> <li>Cooling or heating of anodes</li> <li>Control electrodes, e.g. grid (for igniting arrangements H01J 13/34)</li> <li>Screens, e.g. for preventing or eliminating arcingback</li> <li>Vessels; Containers</li> <li>{characterised by the material}</li> <li>{characterised by the shape}</li> <li>{Treatment of, or coating on interior parts of vessel}</li> <li>Kenvelope means outside vessel, i.e. screens,</li> </ul>	17/02 17/04 17/06 17/063 17/066 17/08 17/10 17/12 17/14 17/16 17/18 17/183	<ul> <li>{, H01J 11/00} take precedence; gas filled spark gaps</li> <li>H01T; Marx converters H02M 7/26)</li> <li>(specially adapted as noise generators (electronic circuits for generation of noise currents or voltages H03B 29/00)}</li> <li>Details <ul> <li>Electrodes; Screens</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>{Indirectly heated cathodes, e.g. by the discharge itself}</li> <li>Cold cathodes}</li> </ul> </li> <li>Hondes <ul> <li>Anodes</li> <li>Control electrodes</li> <li>Magnetic means for controlling the discharge</li> <li>Vessels; Containers</li> <li>Seals between parts of vessels; Seals for leading-in conductors and vessel}</li> <li>{Selection of substances for gas fillings; Specified</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
13/04 13/06 13/08 13/10 13/12 13/14 13/16 13/18 13/20 13/22 13/24 13/242 13/244 13/246 13/248	<ul> <li>Main electrodes; Auxiliary anodes</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>characterised by the material</li> <li>Containers for the liquid pool; Arrangements or mounting thereof</li> <li>Positioning or moving the cathode spot on the surface of the pool</li> <li>Cooling, heating, circulating, filtering, or controlling level of the liquid</li> <li>Anodes; Auxiliary anodes for maintaining the discharge</li> <li>Cooling or heating of anodes</li> <li>Control electrodes, e.g. grid (for igniting arrangements H01J 13/34)</li> <li>Screens, e.g. for preventing or eliminating arcingback</li> <li>Vessels; Containers</li> <li>{characterised by the material}</li> <li>{characterised by the shape}</li> <li>{Treatment of, or coating on interior parts of vessel}</li> <li>{Envelope means outside vessel, i.e. screens, reflectors, filters}</li> </ul>	17/02 17/04 17/06 17/063 17/066 17/08 17/10 17/12 17/14 17/16 17/18 17/183 17/183 17/186	<ul> <li>{, H01J 11/00} take precedence; gas filled spark gaps H01T; Marx converters H02M 7/26)</li> <li>(specially adapted as noise generators (electronic circuits for generation of noise currents or voltages H03B 29/00)</li> <li>Details <ul> <li>Electrodes; Screens</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>(Cold cathodes, e.g. by the discharge itself)</li> <li>(Cold cathodes)</li> <li>(Anodes)</li> <li>Control electrodes</li> <li>Magnetic means for controlling the discharge</li> <li>Vessels; Containers</li> <li>Seals between parts of vessels; Seals for leading- in conductors; Leading-in conductors and vessel}</li> <li>Selection of substances for gas fillings; Specified operating pressures or temperatures</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
13/04 13/06 13/08 13/10 13/12 13/14 13/16 13/18 13/20 13/22 13/24 13/242 13/244 13/246 13/248	<ul> <li>Main electrodes; Auxiliary anodes</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>characterised by the material</li> <li>Containers for the liquid pool; Arrangements or mounting thereof</li> <li>Positioning or moving the cathode spot on the surface of the pool</li> <li>Cooling, heating, circulating, filtering, or controlling level of the liquid</li> <li>Anodes; Auxiliary anodes for maintaining the discharge</li> <li>Cooling or heating of anodes</li> <li>Control electrodes, e.g. grid (for igniting arrangements <u>H01J 13/34</u>)</li> <li>Screens, e.g. for preventing or eliminating arcingback</li> <li>Vessels; Containers</li> <li>{characterised by the material}</li> <li>{treatment of, or coating on interior parts of vessel}</li> <li>Keals between parts of vessels; Seals for leading-</li> </ul>	17/02 17/04 17/06 17/063 17/066 17/08 17/10 17/12 17/14 17/16 17/18 17/183 17/183	<ul> <li>{, H01J 11/00} take precedence; gas filled spark gaps H01T; Marx converters H02M 7/26)</li> <li>(specially adapted as noise generators (electronic circuits for generation of noise currents or voltages H03B 29/00)</li> <li>Details <ul> <li>Electrodes; Screens</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>Aldrectly heated cathodes, e.g. by the discharge itself</li> <li>Cold cathodes</li> <li>Anodes</li> <li>Control electrodes</li> <li>Magnetic means for controlling the discharge</li> <li>Vessels; Containers</li> <li>Seals between parts of vessels; Seals for leading- in conductors; Leading-in conductors and vessel}</li> <li>Selection of substances for gas fillings; Specified operating pressures or temperatures</li> <li>Means for obtaining or maintaining the desired</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
13/04 13/06 13/08 13/10 13/12 13/14 13/16 13/18 13/20 13/22 13/24 13/242 13/244 13/246 13/248 13/26	<ul> <li>Main electrodes; Auxiliary anodes</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>characterised by the material</li> <li>Containers for the liquid pool; Arrangements or mounting thereof</li> <li>Positioning or moving the cathode spot on the surface of the pool</li> <li>Cooling, heating, circulating, filtering, or controlling level of the liquid</li> <li>Anodes; Auxiliary anodes for maintaining the discharge</li> <li>Cooling or heating of anodes</li> <li>Control electrodes, e.g. grid (for igniting arrangements H01J 13/34)</li> <li>Screens, e.g. for preventing or eliminating arcingback</li> <li>Vessels; Containers</li> <li>{characterised by the material}</li> <li>{treatment of, or coating on interior parts of vessel}</li> <li>Kenvelope means outside vessel, i.e. screens, reflectors, filters}</li> <li>Seals between parts of vessels; Seals for leading-in conductors; Leading-in conductors</li> </ul>	17/02 17/04 17/06 17/063 17/066 17/08 17/10 17/12 17/14 17/16 17/18 17/183 17/186 17/20 17/22	<ul> <li>{, H01J 11/00} take precedence; gas filled spark gaps H01T; Marx converters H02M 7/26)</li> <li>(specially adapted as noise generators (electronic circuits for generation of noise currents or voltages H03B 29/00)</li> <li>Details <ul> <li>Electrodes; Screens</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>(Indirectly heated cathodes, e.g. by the discharge itself)</li> <li>Cold cathodes}</li> <li>Anodes</li> <li>Control electrodes</li> <li>Magnetic means for controlling the discharge</li> <li>Vessels; Containers</li> <li>Seals between parts of vessels; Seals for leading- in conductors; Leading-in conductors and vessel}</li> <li>Selection of substances for gas fillings; Specified operating pressures or temperatures</li> <li>Means for obtaining or maintaining the desired pressure within the tube</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
13/04 13/06 13/08 13/10 13/12 13/14 13/16 13/18 13/20 13/22 13/24 13/242 13/244 13/246 13/248 13/263	<ul> <li>Main electrodes; Auxiliary anodes</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>Containers for the liquid pool; Arrangements or mounting thereof</li> <li>Positioning or moving the cathode spot on the surface of the pool</li> <li>Cooling, heating, circulating, filtering, or controlling level of the liquid</li> <li>Anodes; Auxiliary anodes for maintaining the discharge</li> <li>Cooling or heating of anodes</li> <li>Control electrodes, e.g. grid (for igniting arrangements H01J 13/34)</li> <li>Screens, e.g. for preventing or eliminating arcingback</li> <li>Vessels; Containers</li> <li>{characterised by the material}</li> <li>{characterised by the shape}</li> <li>{Treatment of, or coating on interior parts of vessel}</li> <li>Seals between parts of vessels; Seals for leading-in conductors to the liquid electrode}</li> <li>{Leading-in conductors to the anode}</li> <li>Selection of substances for gas filling; Means for</li> </ul>	17/02 17/04 17/06 17/063 17/066 17/08 17/10 17/12 17/14 17/16 17/18 17/183 17/183 17/186	<ul> <li>{, H01J 11/00} take precedence; gas filled spark gaps H01T; Marx converters H02M 7/26)</li> <li>(specially adapted as noise generators (electronic circuits for generation of noise currents or voltages H03B 29/00)</li> <li>Details</li> <li>Electrodes; Screens</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>I (Indirectly heated cathodes, e.g. by the discharge itself)</li> <li>I (Cold cathodes)</li> <li>I having mercury or liquid alkali metal deposited on the cathode surface during operation of the tube</li> <li>Anodes</li> <li>Control electrodes</li> <li>Magnetic means for controlling the discharge</li> <li>Vessels; Containers</li> <li>Seals between parts of vessels; Seals for leading- in conductors; Leading-in conductors and vessel}</li> <li>Selection of substances for gas fillings; Specified operating pressures or temperatures</li> <li>Means for obtaining or maintaining the desired pressure within the tube</li> <li>Means for absorbing or adsorbing gas, e.g. by</li> </ul>
13/04 13/06 13/08 13/10 13/12 13/14 13/16 13/18 13/20 13/22 13/24 13/242 13/244 13/246 13/248 13/263 13/263 13/266	<ul> <li>Main electrodes; Auxiliary anodes</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>characterised by the material</li> <li>Containers for the liquid pool; Arrangements or mounting thereof</li> <li>Positioning or moving the cathode spot on the surface of the pool</li> <li>Cooling, heating, circulating, filtering, or controlling level of the liquid</li> <li>Anodes; Auxiliary anodes for maintaining the discharge</li> <li>Cooling or heating of anodes</li> <li>Control electrodes, e.g. grid (for igniting arrangements H01J 13/34)</li> <li>Screens, e.g. for preventing or eliminating arcingback</li> <li>Vessels; Containers</li> <li>{characterised by the material}</li> <li>{characterised by the shape}</li> <li>{Treatment of, or coating on interior parts of vessel}</li> <li>Seals between parts of vessels; Seals for leading-in conductors to the liquid electrode}</li> <li>{Leading-in conductors to the anode}</li> <li>Selection of substances for gas filling; Means for obtaining the desired pressure within the tube</li> </ul>	17/02 17/04 17/06 17/063 17/066 17/08 17/10 17/12 17/14 17/16 17/18 17/183 17/183 17/186 17/20 17/22 17/24	<ul> <li>{, H01J 11/00} take precedence; gas filled spark gaps H01T; Marx converters H02M 7/26)</li> <li>(specially adapted as noise generators (electronic circuits for generation of noise currents or voltages H03B 29/00)</li> <li>Details</li> <li>Electrodes; Screens</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>Factorial (Indirectly heated cathodes, e.g. by the discharge itself)</li> <li>Cold cathodes</li> <li>Anodes</li> <li>Control electrodes</li> <li>Magnetic means for controlling the discharge</li> <li>Vessels; Containers</li> <li>Seals between parts of vessels; Seals for leading- in conductors; Leading-in conductors and vessel}</li> <li>Selection of substances for gas fillings; Specified operating pressures or temperatures</li> <li>Means for obtaining or maintaining the desired pressure within the tube</li> <li>Means for absorbing or adsorbing gas, e.g. by gettering</li> </ul>
13/04 13/06 13/08 13/10 13/12 13/14 13/16 13/18 13/20 13/22 13/24 13/242 13/244 13/246 13/248 13/263 13/263 13/266	<ul> <li>Main electrodes; Auxiliary anodes</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>Containers for the liquid pool; Arrangements or mounting thereof</li> <li>Positioning or moving the cathode spot on the surface of the pool</li> <li>Cooling, heating, circulating, filtering, or controlling level of the liquid</li> <li>Anodes; Auxiliary anodes for maintaining the discharge</li> <li>Cooling or heating of anodes</li> <li>Control electrodes, e.g. grid (for igniting arrangements H01J 13/34)</li> <li>Screens, e.g. for preventing or eliminating arcingback</li> <li>Vessels; Containers</li> <li>{characterised by the material}</li> <li>{characterised by the shape}</li> <li>{Treatment of, or coating on interior parts of vessel}</li> <li>Seals between parts of vessels; Seals for leading-in conductors to the liquid electrode}</li> <li>{Leading-in conductors to the anode}</li> <li>Selection of substances for gas filling; Means for</li> </ul>	17/02 17/04 17/06 17/063 17/066 17/08 17/10 17/12 17/14 17/16 17/18 17/183 17/186 17/20 17/22	<ul> <li>{, H01J 11/00} take precedence; gas filled spark gaps H01T; Marx converters H02M 7/26)</li> <li>(specially adapted as noise generators (electronic circuits for generation of noise currents or voltages H03B 29/00)</li> <li>Details</li> <li>Electrodes; Screens</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>I (Indirectly heated cathodes, e.g. by the discharge itself)</li> <li>I (Cold cathodes)</li> <li>I having mercury or liquid alkali metal deposited on the cathode surface during operation of the tube</li> <li>Anodes</li> <li>Control electrodes</li> <li>Magnetic means for controlling the discharge</li> <li>Vessels; Containers</li> <li>Seals between parts of vessels; Seals for leading- in conductors; Leading-in conductors and vessel}</li> <li>Selection of substances for gas fillings; Specified operating pressures or temperatures</li> <li>Means for obtaining or maintaining the desired pressure within the tube</li> <li>Means for absorbing or adsorbing gas, e.g. by</li> </ul>

<ul> <li>17.28 . Cooling arrangements</li> <li>17.30 . Igniting arrangements</li> <li>17.32 [quiting by associated radioactive materials or fillings</li> <li>17.32 (Current stabilising tubes, e.g. curpistors)</li> <li>17.34 . One or more circuit elements structurally associated with the tube</li> <li>17.36 Circuit arrangements not adapted to a particular application of the tube and not otherwise provided for</li> <li>17.38 . Cold-cathode tubes</li> <li>17.40 with one cathode and one anode, e.g. glow tubes, tuning-indicator glow tubes, voltage-stabiliser tubes, voltage-indicator tubes, (cathode-glow lamps H01) 61/04)</li> <li>17.42 having one or more probe electrodes, e.g. for potential dividing</li> <li>17.44 having one or more control electrodes</li> <li>17.46 for preventing and then permitting ignition but thereafter having no control</li> <li>17.48 with more than one cathode or anode, e.g. sequence-discharge tube, counting tube, dekatron but thereafter baving no control</li> <li>17.48 (Plasma addressed liquid crystal displays (PALC))</li> <li>17.49 {With electrodes arranged side by side and substantially in the same plane, e.g. for displaying alphanumeric characters}</li> <li>17.49 { (with crossed electrodes { { . e.g. for displaying alphanumeric characters}</li> <li>17.492 { (display panels, e.g. of the self-scan type (addressing circuits therefor G09G 3/29)}</li> <li>17.493 { (display panels using sequential transfer of the discharge along dielectric storage elements}</li> <li>17.494 { (display panels using sequential transfer of the discharge along dielectric storage elements}</li> <li>17.495 { (display panels using sequential transfer of the discharge along dielectric storage elements}</li> <li>17.496 for preventing and then permitting ignition, but thereafter having no control</li> <li>17.50 . Thermionic-cathode tubes</li> <li>17.50 . Thermionic-cathode and one anode</li> <li>17.51 (with a gas d</li></ul>		
<ul> <li>17/32 Igniting by associated radioactive materials or fillings</li> <li>17/32 {Current stabilising tubes, e.g. curpistors}</li> <li>17/34 . One or more circuit elements structurally associated with the tube</li> <li>17/36 Circuit arrangements not adapted to a particular application of the tube and not otherwise provided for</li> <li>17/38 . Cold-cathode tubes</li> <li>17/40 . with one cathode and one anode, e.g. glow tubes, tuning-indicator glow tubes, voltage-stabiliser tubes, voltage-indicator tubes, (cathode-glow lamps H01J 61/04)</li> <li>17/42 . having one or more probe electrodes, e.g. for potential dividing</li> <li>17/44 having one or more control electrodes</li> <li>17/46 for preventing and then permitting ignition but thereafter having no control</li> <li>17/48 with more than one cathode or anode, e.g. sequence-discharge tube, counting tube, dekatron</li> <li>17/49 (Plasma addressed liquid crystal displays [PALC])</li> <li>17/49 Using sequential current (display panels making use of direct current (display panels making use of alternating current H011 11/00)</li> <li>17/49 (with electrodes arranged side by side and substantially in the same plane, e.g. for displaying alphanumeric characters)</li> <li>17/492 { (with crossed electrodes are cleartones { (for several colours)</li> <li>17/493</li></ul>		
fillings         17/34       . Current stabilising tubes, e.g. curpistors}         17/34       . One or more circuit elements structurally associated with the tube         17/36       . Circuit arrangements not adapted to a particular application of the tube and not otherwise provided for         17/38       . Cold-cathode tubes         17/40       . with one cathode and one anode, e.g. glow tubes, tuning-indicator glow tubes, voltage-stabiliser tubes, voltage-indicator tubes, (cathode-glow lamps H01J 61/04)         17/42       . having one or more probe electrodes, e.g. for potential dividing         17/44       . having one or more control electrodes         17/45       . or preventing and then permitting ignition but thereafter having no control         17/48       . with more than one cathode or anode, e.g. sequence-discharge tube, counting tube, dekatron         17/48       (Plasma addressed liquid crystal displays [PALC])         17/49       . Display panels, e.g. with crossed electrodes { e.g. making use of alternating current H01111000}         17/491       { (with crossed electrodes 3         17/492       { (with crossed electrodes 4)         17/494       { (with crossed electrodes 4)         17/492       { (with crossed electrodes 4)         17/494       (with elements anofer of the discharge along dielectric storage elements)         17		
<ul> <li>17/34 . One or more circuit elements structurally associated with the tube</li> <li>17/36 . Circuit arrangements not adapted to a particular application of the tube and not otherwise provided for</li> <li>17/38 . Cold-cathode tubes</li> <li>17/40 . with one cathode and one anode, e.g. glow tubes, tuning-indicator glow tubes, voltage-stabiliser tubes, voltage-indicator tubes, (cathode-glow lamps H01J 61/04)</li> <li>17/42 . having one or more probe electrodes, e.g. for potential dividing</li> <li>17/44 having one or more probe electrodes</li> <li>17/46 for preventing and then permitting ignition but thereafter having no control</li> <li>17/48 . with more than one cathode or anode, e.g. sequence-discharge tube, counting tube, dekatron but thereafter having no control</li> <li>17/48 . with more than one cathode or anode, e.g. sequence-discharge tube, counting tube, dekatron but thereafter having no control</li> <li>17/48 . with more than one cathode or anode, e.g. sequence-discharge tube, counting tube, dekatron but thereafter having no control</li> <li>17/48 . With more than one cathode or anode, e.g. sequence-discharge tube, counting tube, dekatron but thereafter having no control</li> <li>17/49 [Yasma addressed liquid crystal displays [PALC]]</li> <li>17/49 [With crossed electrodes [A.e.g. for displaying alphanumeric characters]</li> <li>17/492 { (with crossed electrodes}]</li> <li>17/494 { (with crossed electrodes]</li> <li>17/495 { (for several colours}]</li> <li>17/497 { (for several colours]</li> <li>17/50 . Thermionic-cathode tubes</li> <li>17/52 with one cathode and one anode</li> <li>17/54 having one or more control electrodes</li> <li>17/56 for preventing and then permitting ignition, but thereafter having no control</li> <li>17/58 with independent discharge paths controlled by intermediate electrodes, e.g. polyphase recifier</li> <li>17/60 the discharge paths priming each other in a predetermined sequence,</li></ul>	17/32	fillings
<ul> <li>associated with the tube</li> <li>17/36 . Circuit arrangements not adapted to a particular application of the tube and not otherwise provided for</li> <li>17/38 . Cold-cathode tubes</li> <li>17/40 . with one cathode and one anode, e.g. glow tubes, tuning-indicator glow tubes, (cathode-glow lamps H011 61/04)</li> <li>17/42 having one or more probe electrodes, e.g. for potential dividing</li> <li>17/44 having one or more control electrodes</li> <li>17/46 for preventing and then permitting ignition but thereafter having no control</li> <li>17/48 with more than one cathode or anode, e.g. sequence-discharge tube, counting tube, dekatron</li> <li>17/48 (Plasma addressed liquid crystal displays [PALC])</li> <li>17/49 [Visnpa yanels, e.g. with crossed electrodes {, e.g. making use of alternating current H011 11/00)</li> <li>17/49 (with electrodes arranged side by side and substantially in the same plane, e.g. for displaying alphanumeric characters)</li> <li>17/49 { (with electrodes arranged side by side and substantially in the same plane, e.g. for displaying alphanumeric characters)</li> <li>17/49 { (with crossed electrodes { logoid 2029)</li> <li>17/49 { (with sequential transfer of the discharges, e.g. of the self-scan type (addressing circuits therefor G009G 3/29))</li> <li>17/497 { (for several colours)</li> <li>17/497 { (with a gas discharge space and a post acceleration space for electrods</li> <li>17/50 . Thermionic-cathode tubes</li> <li>17/52 with one cathode or anode</li> <li>17/54 having one or more control electrodes</li> <li>17/56 for preventing and then permitting ignition, but thereafter having no control</li> <li>17/58 with independent discharge paths controlled by intermediate electrodes, e.g. counting tube</li> <li>17/62 with independent discharge paths controlled by intermediate electrodes, e.g. oplyphase rectifier</li> <li>17/64 . Tubes specially designed for switching or modulating</li></ul>	17/325	
<ul> <li>application of the tube and not otherwise provided for</li> <li>17/38 Cold-cathode tubes</li> <li>17/40 . with one cathode and one anode, e.g. glow tubes, tuning-indicator glow tubes, voltage-stabiliser tubes, voltage-indicator tubes, (cathode-glow lamps HOLI 61/04)</li> <li>17/42 . having one or more probe electrodes, e.g. for potential dividing</li> <li>17/44 having one or more control electrodes</li> <li>17/46 for preventing and then permitting ignition but thereafter having no control</li> <li>17/48 with more than one cathode or anode, e.g. sequence-discharge tube, counting tube, dekatron ipplanes, e.g. with crossed electrodes { , e.g. making use of direct current (display panels making use of alternating current HOLI 11/00)</li> <li>17/491 { with electrodes arranged side by side and substantially in the same plane, e.g. for discharges, e.g. of the self-scan type (addressing circuits thereoff G09G 3/29)</li> <li>17/492 { (display panels using sequential transfer of the discharge along dielectric storage elements}</li> <li>17/493 { (with a gas discharge space and a post acceleration space for electrodes</li> <li>17/50 . Thermionic-cathode tubes</li> <li>17/54 having one or more control electrodes</li> <li>17/56 for preventing and then permitting ignition, but thereafter having no control</li> <li>17/56 for preventing and then permitting ignition, but thereafter faving no control</li> <li>17/56 for preventing and then permitting ignition, but thereafter faving no control</li> <li>17/56 for preventing and then permitting ignition, but thereafter faving no control</li> <li>17/56 for preventing and then permitting ignition, but thereafter faving no control</li> <li>17/56 for preventing and then permitting ignition, but thereafter faving no control</li> <li>17/56 for preventing and then pe</li></ul>	17/34	-
<ul> <li>17/40 . with one cathode and one anode, e.g. glow tubes, tuning-indicator glow tubes, voltage-stabiliser tubes, voltage-indicator tubes, (cathode-glow lamps H011 61/04)</li> <li>17/42 . having one or more probe electrodes, e.g. for potential dividing</li> <li>17/44 . e. having one or more control electrodes</li> <li>17/46 . having one or more control electrodes</li> <li>17/47 . e. having one or more control electrodes</li> <li>17/48 . with more than one cathode or anode, e.g. sequence-discharge tube, counting tube, dekatron tuberafter having no control</li> <li>17/48 . with more than one cathode or anode, e.g. sequence-discharge tube, counting tube, dekatron</li> <li>17/48 . with more than one cathode or anode, e.g. sequence-discharge tube, counting tube, dekatron</li> <li>17/49 . Display panels, e.g. with crossed electrodes { e.g. making use of alternating current H011 11/00}</li> <li>17/491 . e. (with electrodes arranged side by side and substantially in the same plane, e.g. for displaying alphanumeric characters}</li> <li>17/492 { with crossed electrodes } (reagenetic to the discharges, e.g. of the self-scan type (addressing circuits therefor G09G 3/29)}</li> <li>17/495 { disiplay panels using sequential transfer of the discharge along dielectric storage elements}</li> <li>17/497 { for several colours}</li> <li>17/498 { with a gas discharge space and a post acceleration space for electrons}</li> <li>17/50 . Thermionic-cathode tubes</li> <li>17/51 having one or more control electrodes</li> <li>17/52 with more than one cathode or anode</li> <li>17/60 the discharge paths priming each other in a predetermined sequence, e.g. counting tube</li> <li>17/61 thaving one or more control electrodes</li> <li>17/62 the discharge paths priming each other in a predetermined sequence, e.g. polyphase rectifier</li> <li>17/64 . Tubes specially designed for switching or modulating in a waveguide, e.g. TR box</li> <li>19/00 Details of vacuum tubes of the type</li></ul>	17/36	application of the tube and not otherwise provided
<ul> <li>tuning-indicator glow tubes, voltage-stabiliser tubes, voltage-indicator tubes, (cathode-glow lamps H011 61/04)</li> <li>17/42 . having one or more probe electrodes, e.g. for potential dividing</li> <li>17/44 . having one or more control electrodes</li> <li>17/46 . for preventing and then permitting ignition but thereafter having no control</li> <li>17/48 . with more than one cathode or anode, e.g. sequence-discharge tube, counting tube, dekatron</li> <li>17/48 . [Plasma addressed liquid crystal displays [PALC]</li> <li>17/49 . Display panels, e.g. with crossed electrodes {, e.g. making use of direct current (display panels making use of alternating current H011 11/00)</li> <li>17/49 . With electrodes arranged side by side and substantially in the same plane, e.g. for displaying alphanumeric characters]</li> <li>17/492 {with crossed electrodes</li> <li>17/494 { using sequential transfer of the discharges, e.g. of the self-scan type (addressing circuits therefor G09G 3/29)}</li> <li>17/495 { (for several colours)</li> <li>17/497 { for several colours}</li> <li>17/498 { with a gas discharge space and a post acceleration space for electrodes</li> <li>17/50 . Thermionic-cathode tubes</li> <li>17/51 for preventing and then permitting ignition, but thereafter having no control</li> <li>17/53 for preventing and then permitting ignition, but thereafter having no control</li> <li>17/54 having one or more control electrodes</li> <li>17/56 for preventing and then permitting ignition, but thereafter having no control</li> <li>17/60 the discharge paths priming each other in a predetermined sequence, e.g. counting tube</li> <li>17/60 the discharge paths priming each other in a predetermined sequence, e.g. counting tube</li> <li>17/61 . Tubes specially designed for switching or modulating in a waveguide, e.g. TR box</li> <li>19/00 Details of vacuum tubes of the types covered by group H011 21/00</li> <li>19/02 eharcterised by the materia</li></ul>	17/38	• Cold-cathode tubes
<ul> <li>potential dividing</li> <li>17/44 having one or more control electrodes</li> <li>17/46 for preventing and then permitting ignition but thereafter having no control</li> <li>17/48 with more than one cathode or anode, e.g. sequence-discharge tube, counting tube, dekatron</li> <li>17/48 {Plasma addressed liquid crystal displays [PALC])</li> <li>17/49 Display panels, e.g. with crossed electrodes { . e.g. making use of alternating current H011 11/00)</li> <li>17/491 { with electrodes arranged side by side and substantially in the same plane, e.g. for displaying alphanumeric characters}</li> <li>17/492 { with electrodes arranged side by side and substantially in the same plane, e.g. for displaying alphanumeric characters}</li> <li>17/492 { with crossed electrodes}</li> <li>17/494 { using sequential transfer of the discharges, e.g. of the self-scan type (addressing circuits therefor G09G 3/29))</li> <li>17/495 { display panels using sequential transfer of the discharge along dielectric storage elements}</li> <li>17/497 { for several colours}</li> <li>17/498 { with a gas discharge space and a post acceleration space for electrodes</li> <li>17/50 . Thermionic-cathode tubes</li> <li>17/52 with one cathode and one anode</li> <li>17/54 having one or more control electrodes</li> <li>17/56 for preventing and then permitting ignition, but thereafter having no control</li> <li>17/58 with more than one cathode or anode</li> <li>17/60 the discharge paths priming each other in a predetermined sequence, e.g. counting tube</li> <li>17/62 with independent discharge paths controlled by intermediate electrodes; e.g. polyphase rectifier</li> <li>17/64 . Tubes specially designed for switching or modulating in a waveguide, e.g. TR box</li> <li>19/00 Details of vacuum tubes of the types covered by group Ho11 21/00</li> <li>19/02 . Electron-emitting electrodes; Cathodes</li> <li>19/04 with other metal oxides as an</li></ul>	17/40	tuning-indicator glow tubes, voltage-stabiliser tubes, voltage-indicator tubes, (cathode-glow
<ul> <li>17/44 having one or more control electrodes</li> <li>17/46 for preventing and then permitting ignition but thereafter having no control</li> <li>17/48 with more than one cathode or anode, e.g. sequence-discharge tube, counting tube, dekatron</li> <li>17/48 (Plasma addressed liquid crystal displays [PALC])</li> <li>17/49 Display panels, e.g. with crossed electrodes { . e.g. making use of direct current (display panels making use of alternating current HOII 11/00)</li> <li>17/49 { with electrodes arranged side by side and substantially in the same plane, e.g. for displaying alphanumeric characters}</li> <li>17/492 { with crossed electrodes }</li> <li>17/494 { using sequential transfer of the discharges, e.g. of the self-scan type (addressing circuits therefor G09G 3/29))</li> <li>17/495 { display panels using sequential transfer of the discharge along dielectric storage elements}</li> <li>17/497 { for several colours}</li> <li>17/498 { with one cathode and one anode</li> <li>17/50 . Thermionic-cathode tubes</li> <li>17/50 for preventing and then permitting ignition, but thereafter having no control</li> <li>17/58 with more than one cathode or anode</li> <li>17/60 the discharge paths priming each other in a predetermined sequence, e.g. counting tube</li> <li>17/60 the discharge paths priming each other in a predetermined sequence, e.g. counting tube</li> <li>17/60 the discharge paths priming or modulating in a waveguide, e.g. TR box</li> <li>19/00 Details of vacuum tubes of the types covered by group H011 21/00</li> <li>19/02 . Electron-emitting electrodes; Cathodes</li> <li>19/04 with other metal oxides, or such oxides used in conjunction with reducing agents, as an emissive</li> </ul>	17/42	
<ul> <li>but thereafter having no control</li> <li>17/48 . with more than one cathode or anode, e.g. sequence-discharge tube, counting tube, dekatron</li> <li>17/485 . (Plasma addressed liquid crystal displays [PALC])</li> <li>17/49 . Display panels, e.g. with crossed electrodes { . e.g. making use of direct current (display panels making use of alternating current H01J 11/00)</li> <li>17/491 (with electrodes arranged side by side and substantially in the same plane, e.g. for displaying alphanumeric characters)</li> <li>17/492 (with crossed electrodes)</li> <li>17/494 (using sequential transfer of the discharges, e.g. of the self-scan type (addressing circuits therefor G09G 3/29))</li> <li>17/495 { (display panels using sequential transfer of the discharge along dielectric storage elements)</li> <li>17/497 { for several colours}</li> <li>17/498 { with a gas discharge space and a post acceleration space for electrons}</li> <li>17/50 . Thermionic-cathode tubes</li> <li>17/56 for preventing and then permitting ignition, but thereafter having no control</li> <li>17/58 with more than one cathode or anode</li> <li>17/60 the discharge paths priming each other in a predetermined sequence, e.g. counting tube</li> <li>17/60 twith independent discharge paths controlled by intermediate electrodes, e.g. polyphase rectifier</li> <li>17/64 . Tubes specially designed for switching or modulating in a waveguide, e.g. TR box</li> <li>19/00 Details of vacuum tubes of the types covered by group H01J 21/00</li> <li>19/02 . Electron-emitting electrodes; Cathodes</li> <li>19/04 with other metal oxides, or such oxides used in conjunction with reducing agents, as an emissive</li> </ul>	17/44	· ·
<ul> <li>sequence-discharge tube, counting tube, dekatron</li> <li>17/485 {Plasma addressed liquid crystal displays [PALC]}</li> <li>17/49 Display panels, e.g. with crossed electrodes {, e.g. making use of direct current (display panels making use of alternating current H01J 11/00)}</li> <li>17/491 { with electrodes arranged side by side and substantially in the same plane, e.g. for displaying alphanumeric characters}</li> <li>17/492 { with crossed electrodes}</li> <li>17/494 { with crossed electrodes}</li> <li>17/495 { with crossed electrodes}</li> <li>17/494 { with crossed electrodes}</li> <li>17/495 { display panels using sequential transfer of the discharges, e.g. of the self-scan type (addressing circuits therefor G09G 3/29)}</li> <li>17/495 { display panels using sequential transfer of the discharge along dielectric storage elements}</li> <li>17/497 { for several colours}</li> <li>17/498 { with a gas discharge space and a post acceleration space for electrons}</li> <li>17/50 . Thermionic-cathode tubes</li> <li>17/52 with one cathode and one anode</li> <li>17/54 having one or more control electrodes</li> <li>17/56 for preventing and then permitting ignition, but thereafter having no control</li> <li>17/58 with independent discharge paths controlled by intermediate electrodes, e.g. counting tube</li> <li>17/62 with independent discharge paths controlled by intermediate electrodes, e.g., TR box</li> <li>19/00 Details of vacuum tubes of the types covered by group H01J 21/00</li> <li>19/02 . Electron-emitting electrodes; Cathodes</li> <li>19/04 Characterised by the material</li> <li>19/06 with other metal oxides as an emissive</li> </ul>	17/46	
<ul> <li>[PALC]}</li> <li>17/49 . Display panels, e.g. with crossed electrodes {, e.g. making use of direct current (display panels making use of alternating current H01J 11/00)}</li> <li>17/491 . { with electrodes arranged side by side and substantially in the same plane, e.g. for displaying alphanumeric characters}</li> <li>17/492 { with crossed electrodes}</li> <li>17/494 { using sequential transfer of the discharges, e.g. of the self-scan type (addressing circuits therefor G09G 3/29)}</li> <li>17/495 { display panels using sequential transfer of the discharges, e.g. of the self-scan type (addressing circuits therefor G09G 3/29)}</li> <li>17/495 { display panels using sequential transfer of the discharge along dielectric storage elements}</li> <li>17/497 { for several colours}</li> <li>17/498 { with a gas discharge space and a post acceleration space for electrons}</li> <li>17/50 . Thermionic-cathode tubes</li> <li>17/52 with one cathode and one anode</li> <li>17/54 having one or more control electrodes</li> <li>17/56 for preventing and then permitting ignition, but thereafter having no control</li> <li>17/58 with more than one cathode or anode</li> <li>17/60 the discharge paths priming each other in a predetermined sequence, e.g. counting tube</li> <li>17/62 with independent discharge paths controlled by intermediate electrodes, e.g. polyphase rectifier</li> <li>17/64 . Tubes specially designed for switching or modulating in a waveguide, e.g. TR box</li> <li>19/00 Details of vacuum tubes of the types covered by group H01J 21/00</li> <li>19/02 . Electron-emitting electrodes; Cathodes</li> <li>19/06 with alkaline-earth metal oxides, or such oxides used in conjunction with reducing agents, as an emissive material</li> <li>19/06 with other metal oxides as an emissive</li> </ul>	17/48	
<ul> <li>{, e.g. making use of direct current (display panels making use of alternating current H01J 11/00)</li> <li>17/491 { with electrodes arranged side by side and substantially in the same plane, e.g. for displaying alphanumeric characters}</li> <li>17/492 { with crossed electrodes }</li> <li>17/494 { using sequential transfer of the discharges, e.g. of the self-scan type (addressing circuits therefor G09G 3/29)}</li> <li>17/495 (display panels using sequential transfer of the discharge along dielectric storage elements}</li> <li>17/497 { for several colours }</li> <li>17/498 { with a gas discharge space and a post acceleration space for electrons }</li> <li>17/50 . Thermionic-cathode tubes</li> <li>17/52 with one cathode and one anode</li> <li>17/54 having one or more control electrodes</li> <li>17/60 the discharge paths priming each other in a predetermined sequence, e.g. counting tube</li> <li>17/62 with independent discharge paths controlled by intermediate electrodes, e.g. polyphase rectifier</li> <li>17/64 . Tubes specially designed for switching or modulating in a waveguide, e.g. TR box</li> <li>19/00 Details of vacuum tubes of the types covered by group H01J 21/00</li> <li>19/02 . Electron-emitting electrodes; Cathodes</li> <li>19/04 with other metal oxides, or such oxides used in conjunction with reducing agents, as an emissive material</li> <li>19/06 with other metal oxides as an emissive</li> </ul>	17/485	
<ul> <li>substantially in the same plane, e.g. for displaying alphanumeric characters}</li> <li>17/492 {with crossed electrodes}</li> <li>17/494 {using sequential transfer of the discharges, e.g. of the self-scan type (addressing circuits therefor G09G 3/29)}</li> <li>17/495 {display panels using sequential transfer of the discharge along dielectric storage elements}</li> <li>17/497 {for several colours}</li> <li>17/498 {with a gas discharge space and a post acceleration space for electrons}</li> <li>17/50 . Thermionic-cathode tubes</li> <li>17/52 with one cathode and one anode</li> <li>17/54 having one or more control electrodes</li> <li>17/56 for preventing and then permitting ignition, but thereafter having no control</li> <li>17/58 with more than one cathode or anode</li> <li>17/60 the discharge paths priming each other in a predetermined sequence, e.g. counting tube</li> <li>17/62 with independent discharge paths controlled by intermediate electrodes, e.g. polyphase rectifier</li> <li>17/64 . Tubes specially designed for switching or modulating in a waveguide, e.g. TR box</li> <li>19/00 Details of vacuum tubes of the types covered by group H01J 21/00</li> <li>19/02 . Electron-emitting electrodes; Cathodes</li> <li>19/06 with alkaline-earth metal oxides, or such oxides used in conjunction with reducing agents, as an emissive material</li> <li>19/064 with other metal oxides as an emissive</li> </ul>	17/49	{, e.g. making use of direct current (display panels making use of alternating current
<ul> <li>17/494 {using sequential transfer of the discharges, e.g. of the self-scan type (addressing circuits therefor G09G 3/29)}</li> <li>17/495 {display panels using sequential transfer of the discharge along dielectric storage elements}</li> <li>17/497 {for several colours}</li> <li>17/498 {with a gas discharge space and a post acceleration space for electrons}</li> <li>17/50 . Thermionic-cathode tubes</li> <li>17/52 with one cathode and one anode</li> <li>17/54 having one or more control electrodes</li> <li>17/56 for preventing and then permitting ignition, but thereafter having no control</li> <li>17/58 with more than one cathode or anode</li> <li>17/60 the discharge paths priming each other in a predetermined sequence, e.g. counting tube</li> <li>17/62 with independent discharge paths controlled by intermediate electrodes, e.g. polyphase rectifier</li> <li>17/64 . Tubes specially designed for switching or modulating in a waveguide, e.g. TR box</li> <li>19/00 Details of vacuum tubes of the types covered by group H01J 21/00</li> <li>19/02 . Electron-emitting electrodes; Cathodes</li> <li>19/04 with alkaline-earth metal oxides, or such oxides used in conjunction with reducing agents, as an emissive material</li> <li>19/064 with other metal oxides as an emissive</li> </ul>	17/491	substantially in the same plane, e.g. for
<ul> <li>discharges, e.g. of the self-scan type (addressing circuits therefor G09G 3/29)}</li> <li>17/495 {display panels using sequential transfer of the discharge along dielectric storage elements}</li> <li>17/497 {for several colours}</li> <li>17/498 {with a gas discharge space and a post acceleration space for electrons}</li> <li>17/50 . Thermionic-cathode tubes</li> <li>17/52 with one cathode and one anode</li> <li>17/54 having one or more control electrodes</li> <li>17/56 for preventing and then permitting ignition, but thereafter having no control</li> <li>17/58 with more than one cathode or anode</li> <li>17/60 the discharge paths priming each other in a predetermined sequence, e.g. counting tube</li> <li>17/62 with independent discharge paths controlled by intermediate electrodes, e.g. polyphase rectifier</li> <li>17/64 . Tubes specially designed for switching or modulating in a waveguide, e.g. TR box</li> <li>19/00 Details of vacuum tubes of the types covered by group H01J 21/00</li> <li>19/02 . Electron-emitting electrodes; Cathodes</li> <li>19/04 Thermionic cathodes</li> <li>19/06 with alkaline-earth metal oxides, or such oxides used in conjunction with reducing agents, as an emissive material</li> <li>19/064 with other metal oxides as an emissive</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>of the discharge along dielectric storage elements}</li> <li>17/497 {for several colours}</li> <li>17/498 {with a gas discharge space and a post acceleration space for electrons}</li> <li>17/50 . Thermionic-cathode tubes</li> <li>17/52 with one cathode and one anode</li> <li>17/54 having one or more control electrodes</li> <li>17/56 for preventing and then permitting ignition, but thereafter having no control</li> <li>17/60 the discharge paths priming each other in a predetermined sequence, e.g. counting tube</li> <li>17/62 with independent discharge paths controlled by intermediate electrodes, e.g. polyphase rectifier</li> <li>17/64 . Tubes specially designed for switching or modulating in a waveguide, e.g. TR box</li> <li>19/00 Details of vacuum tubes of the types covered by group H01J 21/00</li> <li>19/02 . Electron-emitting electrodes; Cathodes</li> <li>19/04 with alkaline-earth metal oxides, or such oxides used in conjunction with reducing agents, as an emissive material</li> <li>19/064 with other metal oxides as an emissive</li> </ul>	17/494	discharges, e.g. of the self-scan type
<ul> <li>17/498 {with a gas discharge space and a post acceleration space for electrons}</li> <li>17/50 . Thermionic-cathode tubes</li> <li>17/52 with one cathode and one anode</li> <li>17/54 having one or more control electrodes</li> <li>17/56 for preventing and then permitting ignition, but thereafter having no control</li> <li>17/58 with more than one cathode or anode</li> <li>17/60 the discharge paths priming each other in a predetermined sequence, e.g. counting tube</li> <li>17/62 with independent discharge paths controlled by intermediate electrodes, e.g. polyphase rectifier</li> <li>17/64 . Tubes specially designed for switching or modulating in a waveguide, e.g. TR box</li> <li>19/00 Details of vacuum tubes of the types covered by group H01J 21/00</li> <li>19/02 . Electron-emitting electrodes; Cathodes</li> <li>19/04 with alkaline-earth metal oxides, or such oxides used in conjunction with reducing agents, as an emissive material</li> <li>19/064 with other metal oxides as an emissive</li> </ul>	17/495	of the discharge along dielectric storage
<ul> <li>acceleration space for electrons}</li> <li>17/50 . Thermionic-cathode tubes</li> <li>17/52 . with one cathode and one anode</li> <li>17/54 . having one or more control electrodes</li> <li>17/56 for preventing and then permitting ignition, but thereafter having no control</li> <li>17/58 . with more than one cathode or anode</li> <li>17/60 the discharge paths priming each other in a predetermined sequence, e.g. counting tube</li> <li>17/62 with independent discharge paths controlled by intermediate electrodes, e.g. polyphase rectifier</li> <li>17/64 . Tubes specially designed for switching or modulating in a waveguide, e.g. TR box</li> <li>19/00 Details of vacuum tubes of the types covered by group H01J 21/00</li> <li>19/02 . Electron-emitting electrodes; Cathodes</li> <li>19/04 thermionic cathodes</li> <li>19/06 with alkaline-earth metal oxides, or such oxides used in conjunction with reducing agents, as an emissive material</li> <li>19/064 with other metal oxides as an emissive</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>17/52 with one cathode and one anode</li> <li>17/54 having one or more control electrodes</li> <li>17/56 for preventing and then permitting ignition, but thereafter having no control</li> <li>17/58 with more than one cathode or anode</li> <li>17/60 the discharge paths priming each other in a predetermined sequence, e.g. counting tube</li> <li>17/62 with independent discharge paths controlled by intermediate electrodes, e.g. polyphase rectifier</li> <li>17/64 . Tubes specially designed for switching or modulating in a waveguide, e.g. TR box</li> <li>19/00 Details of vacuum tubes of the types covered by group H01J 21/00</li> <li>19/02 . Electron-emitting electrodes; Cathodes</li> <li>19/04 thermionic cathodes</li> <li>19/06 with alkaline-earth metal oxides, or such oxides used in conjunction with reducing agents, as an emissive material</li> <li>19/064 with other metal oxides as an emissive</li> </ul>	17/498	
<ul> <li>17/54 having one or more control electrodes</li> <li>17/56 for preventing and then permitting ignition, but thereafter having no control</li> <li>17/58 with more than one cathode or anode</li> <li>17/60 the discharge paths priming each other in a predetermined sequence, e.g. counting tube</li> <li>17/62 with independent discharge paths controlled by intermediate electrodes, e.g. polyphase rectifier</li> <li>17/64 . Tubes specially designed for switching or modulating in a waveguide, e.g. TR box</li> <li>19/00 Details of vacuum tubes of the types covered by group H01J 21/00</li> <li>19/02 . Electron-emitting electrodes; Cathodes</li> <li>19/04 with alkaline-earth metal oxides, or such oxides used in conjunction with reducing agents, as an emissive material</li> <li>19/064 with other metal oxides as an emissive</li> </ul>	17/50	• Thermionic-cathode tubes
<ul> <li>17/56 for preventing and then permitting ignition, but thereafter having no control</li> <li>17/58 with more than one cathode or anode</li> <li>17/60 the discharge paths priming each other in a predetermined sequence, e.g. counting tube</li> <li>17/62 with independent discharge paths controlled by intermediate electrodes, e.g. polyphase rectifier</li> <li>17/64 . Tubes specially designed for switching or modulating in a waveguide, e.g. TR box</li> <li>19/00 Details of vacuum tubes of the types covered by group H01J 21/00</li> <li>19/02 . Electron-emitting electrodes; Cathodes</li> <li>19/04 Characterised by the material</li> <li>19/06 with alkaline-earth metal oxides, or such oxides used in conjunction with reducing agents, as an emissive material</li> <li>19/064 with other metal oxides as an emissive</li> </ul>		
but thereafter having no control17/58. with more than one cathode or anode17/60. the discharge paths priming each other in a predetermined sequence, e.g. counting tube17/62. with independent discharge paths controlled by intermediate electrodes, e.g. polyphase rectifier17/64. Tubes specially designed for switching or modulating in a waveguide, e.g. TR box19/00Details of vacuum tubes of the types covered by group H01J 21/0019/02. Electron-emitting electrodes; Cathodes19/04. Thermionic cathodes19/06 with alkaline-earth metal oxides, or such oxides used in conjunction with reducing agents, as an emissive material19/064 with other metal oxides as an emissive		-
<ul> <li>17/60 the discharge paths priming each other in a predetermined sequence, e.g. counting tube</li> <li>17/62 with independent discharge paths controlled by intermediate electrodes, e.g. polyphase rectifier</li> <li>17/64 . Tubes specially designed for switching or modulating in a waveguide, e.g. TR box</li> <li>19/00 Details of vacuum tubes of the types covered by group H01J 21/00</li> <li>19/02 . Electron-emitting electrodes; Cathodes</li> <li>19/04 Thermionic cathodes</li> <li>19/06 with alkaline-earth metal oxides, or such oxides used in conjunction with reducing agents, as an emissive material</li> <li>19/064 with other metal oxides as an emissive</li> </ul>		but thereafter having no control
<ul> <li>predetermined sequence, e.g. counting tube</li> <li>17/62 with independent discharge paths controlled by intermediate electrodes, e.g. polyphase rectifier</li> <li>17/64 . Tubes specially designed for switching or modulating in a waveguide, e.g. TR box</li> <li>19/00 Details of vacuum tubes of the types covered by group H01J 21/00</li> <li>19/02 . Electron-emitting electrodes; Cathodes</li> <li>19/04 Thermionic cathodes</li> <li>19/06 with alkaline-earth metal oxides, or such oxides used in conjunction with reducing agents, as an emissive material</li> <li>19/064 with other metal oxides as an emissive</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>intermediate electrodes, e.g. polyphase rectifier</li> <li>17/64 . Tubes specially designed for switching or modulating in a waveguide, e.g. TR box</li> <li>19/00 Details of vacuum tubes of the types covered by group H01J 21/00</li> <li>19/02 . Electron-emitting electrodes; Cathodes</li> <li>19/04 . Thermionic cathodes</li> <li>19/06 characterised by the material</li> <li>19/062 with alkaline-earth metal oxides, or such oxides used in conjunction with reducing agents, as an emissive material</li> <li>19/064 with other metal oxides as an emissive</li> </ul>		predetermined sequence, e.g. counting tube
modulating in a waveguide, e.g. TR box19/00Details of vacuum tubes of the types covered by group H01J 21/0019/02. Electron-emitting electrodes; Cathodes19/04. Thermionic cathodes19/06 characterised by the material19/062 with alkaline-earth metal oxides, or such oxides used in conjunction with reducing agents, as an emissive material19/064 with other metal oxides as an emissive	17/62	intermediate electrodes, e.g. polyphase rectifier
group H01J 21/0019/02. Electron-emitting electrodes; Cathodes19/04. Thermionic cathodes19/06 characterised by the material19/062 with alkaline-earth metal oxides, or such oxides used in conjunction with reducing agents, as an emissive material19/064 with other metal oxides as an emissive	17/64	
<ul> <li>19/02 . Electron-emitting electrodes; Cathodes</li> <li>19/04 . Thermionic cathodes</li> <li>19/06 characterised by the material</li> <li>19/062 with alkaline-earth metal oxides, or such oxides used in conjunction with reducing agents, as an emissive material</li> <li>19/064 with other metal oxides as an emissive</li> </ul>	19/00	Details of vacuum tubes of the types covered by
<ul> <li>19/04 . Thermionic cathodes</li> <li>19/06 characterised by the material</li> <li>19/062 with alkaline-earth metal oxides, or such oxides used in conjunction with reducing agents, as an emissive material</li> <li>19/064 with other metal oxides as an emissive</li> </ul>		group <u>H01J 21/00</u>
<ul> <li>19/06 characterised by the material</li> <li>19/062 with alkaline-earth metal oxides, or such oxides used in conjunction with reducing agents, as an emissive material</li> <li>19/064 with other metal oxides as an emissive</li> </ul>		-
<ul> <li>19/062 with alkaline-earth metal oxides, or such oxides used in conjunction with reducing agents, as an emissive material</li> <li>19/064 with other metal oxides as an emissive</li> </ul>		
<ul><li>oxides used in conjunction with reducing agents, as an emissive material</li><li>19/064 with other metal oxides as an emissive</li></ul>		-
19/064 with other metal oxides as an emissive	19/062	oxides used in conjunction with reducing
	19/064	• • • with other metal oxides as an emissive

19/066	• • • • with metals or alloys as an emissive material
19/068	• • • • with compounds having metallic conductive
	properties, e.g. lanthanum boride, as an emissive material
10/09	
19/08 19/10	<ul> <li>Cathodes heated directly by an electric current</li> <li>characterised by the shape</li> </ul>
19/10	
19/12 19/14	Supports; Vibration-damping arrangements     Cathodes heated indirectly by an electric
17/14	current; Cathodes heated by electron or ion
	bombardment
19/16	Heaters
19/18	Insulating layer or body located between
	heater and emissive material
19/20	Supports for the emissive material
19/22	Dispenser-type cathodes, e.g. L-cathode
19/24	• • Cold cathodes, e.g. field-emissive cathode
19/28	<ul> <li>Non-electron-emitting electrodes; Screens</li> </ul>
19/30	characterised by the material
19/32	Anodes
19/34	forming part of the envelope
19/36	Cooling of anodes
19/38	Control electrodes, e.g. grid
19/40	Screens for shielding
19/42	• Mounting, supporting, spacing, or insulating of
19/44	electrodes or of electrode assemblies
19/44	Insulation between electrodes or supports within     the vacuum space
19/46	• Mountings for the electrode assembly as a whole
19/48	Mountings for individual electrodes
19/50	• • Spacing members extending to the envelope
19/52	• • • without fixed connection between spacing
	member and envelope
19/54	. Vessels; Containers; Shields associated therewith
19/56	characterised by the material of the vessel or
	container
19/57	• provided with coatings on the walls thereof;
19/58	Selection of materials for the coatings . Seals between parts of vessels
19/58 19/60	I.
19/60 19/62	<ul><li>Seals for leading-in conductors</li><li>Leading-in conductors</li></ul>
19/62	<ul> <li>Means forming part of the tube for the purpose</li> </ul>
17/04	supporting it
19/66	• Means forming part of the tube for the purpose
	of providing electrical connection to it
	$\{(\underline{\text{H01J 5/46}} - \underline{\text{H01J 5/62}} \text{ take precedence})\}$
19/68	• Specified gas introduced into the tube at low
	pressure, e.g. for reducing or influencing space
10/70	charge
19/70	• Means for obtaining or maintaining the vacuum, e.g.
10/72	by gettering
19/72	Tubulations therefor, e.g. for exhausting;     Closures therefor
19/74	Cooling arrangements (cooling of anodes
1777	H01J 19/36)
19/76	• Means structurally associated with the tube for
	indicating defects or previous use
19/78	. One or more circuit elements structurally associated
4.0.10.1	with the tube
19/80	• Structurally associated resonator having
10/22	distributed inductance and capacitance
19/82	• Circuit arrangements not adapted to a particular application of the tube and not otherwise provided
	for

21/00	Vacuum tubes (H01J 25/00,
	<u>H01J 31/00</u> - <u>H01J 40/00, H01J 43/00, H01J 47/00,</u>
	H01J 49/00 take precedence; details of vacuum tubes
	<u>H01J 19/00</u> )
21/02	• Tubes with a single discharge path
21/04	• • without control means, i.e. diodes
21/06	having electrostatic control means only
21/065	• • • {Devices for short wave tubes}
21/08	• • • with movable electrode or electrodes
21/10	• • • with one or more immovable internal control
01/105	electrodes, e.g. triode, pentode, octode
21/105	• • • {with microengineered cathode and control electrodes, e.g. Spindt-type}
21/12	• • • • Tubes with variable amplification factor
21/12	Tubes with means for concentrating the
21/11	electron stream, e.g. beam tetrode
21/16	• • • with external electrostatic control means and
	with or without internal control electrodes
21/18	• • having magnetic control means; having both
	magnetic and electrostatic control means
21/20	• Tubes with more than one discharge path; Multiple
	tubes, e.g. double diode, triode-hexode
21/22	• • with movable electrode or electrodes
21/24	• • with variable amplification factor
21/26	• • with means for concentrating the electron stream
21/34	• Tubes with electrode system arranged or
	dimensioned so as to eliminate transit-time effect
21/26	(with flat electrodes <u>H01J 21/36</u> )
21/36	• Tubes with flat electrodes, e.g. disc electrode
23/00	Details of transit-time tubes of the types covered
	by group <u>H01J 25/00</u>
23/005	• {Cooling methods or arrangements ( <u>H01J 23/033</u>
23/02	takes precedence)}
25/02	• Electrodes; Magnetic control means; Screens (associated with resonator or delay system
	H01J 23/16)
23/027	· · Collectors
23/0275	• • {Multistage collectors}
23/033	Collector cooling devices
23/04	• • Cathodes
23/05	• • • having a cylindrical emissive surface, e.g.
	cathodes for magnetrons
23/06	• Electron or ion guns
23/065	••• producing a solid cylindrical beam
	(H01J 23/075 takes precedence)
23/07	• • • producing a hollow cylindrical beam
	(H01J 23/075 takes precedence)
23/075	Magnetron injection guns
23/08	• Focusing arrangements, e.g. for concentrating
	stream of electrons, for preventing spreading of
22/002	stream
23/083	• • Electrostatic focusing arrangements
23/087 23/0873	• • • Magnetic focusing arrangements
23/08/3	• • • {with at least one axial-field reversal along the interaction space, e.g. P.P.M. focusing}
23/0876	• • • • { with arrangements improving the linearity
23/00/0	and homogeniety of the axial field, e.g. field
	straightener}
23/09	• Electric systems for directing or deflecting
	the discharge along a desired path, e.g. E-type
	(focusing arrangements H01J 23/08)

23/10	• Magnet systems for directing or deflecting the
	discharge along a desired path, e.g. a spiral path (magnetic focusing arrangements <u>H01J 23/08</u> )
23/11	<ul> <li>Means for reducing noise (in electron or ion gun</li> </ul>
23/11	H01J 23/06)
23/12	• Vessels: Containers
23/14	• Leading-in arrangements; Seals therefor
23/15	• Means for preventing wave energy leakage
	structurally associated with tube leading-in
	arrangements, e.g. filters, chokes, attenuating
	devices
23/16	• Circuit elements, having distributed capacitance and
	inductance, structurally associated with the tube and
23/165	<ul><li>interacting with the discharge</li><li>{Manufacturing processes or apparatus therefore}</li></ul>
23/183	{Manufacturing processes of apparatus therefore}     Resonators
23/20	<ul> <li>. Cavity resonators; Adjustment or tuning thereof</li> </ul>
23/20	Tuning of single resonator
23/213	Simultaneous tuning of more than one
25/215	resonator, e.g. resonant cavities of a
	magnetron
23/22	Connections between resonators, e.g. strapping
	for connecting resonators of a magnetron
23/24	• • Slow-wave structures {, e.g. delay systems}
23/26	Helical slow-wave structures; Adjustment
	therefor
23/27	Helix-derived slow-wave structures
23/28	Interdigital slow-wave structures; Adjustment therefor
23/30	Damping arrangements associated with
25/50	slow-wave structures, e.g. for suppression of
	unwanted oscillations
23/34	Circuit arrangements not adapted to a particular
	application of the tube and not otherwise provided
	for
23/36	• Coupling devices having distributed capacitance and
	inductance, structurally associated with the tube, for
22/20	introducing or removing wave energy
23/38 23/40	<ul> <li>to or from the discharge</li> <li>to or from the interaction circuit</li> </ul>
23/40	the interaction circuit being a helix or
23/42	a helix-derived slow-wave structure
	(H01J 23/44 - H01J 23/48 take precedence)
23/44	Rod-type coupling devices ( <u>H01J 23/46</u> ,
	H01J 23/48, H01J 23/54 take precedence)
23/46	Loop coupling devices
23/48	for linking interaction circuit with coaxial
	lines; Devices of the coupled helices type
22/50	( <u>H01J 23/46</u> takes precedence)
23/50	• • • • the interaction circuit being a helix or derived from a helix (H01J 23/52 takes
	precedence)
23/52	
	•••• the coupled helices being disposed coaxially
	the coupled helices being disposed coaxially around one another
23/54	around one another . Filtering devices preventing unwanted
23/54	<ul><li>around one another</li><li>Filtering devices preventing unwanted frequencies or modes to be coupled to, or out</li></ul>
23/54	<ul> <li>around one another</li> <li>Filtering devices preventing unwanted frequencies or modes to be coupled to, or out of, the interaction circuit; Prevention of high</li> </ul>
23/54	<ul><li>around one another</li><li>Filtering devices preventing unwanted frequencies or modes to be coupled to, or out</li></ul>
23/54 <b>25/00</b>	<ul> <li>around one another</li> <li>Filtering devices preventing unwanted frequencies or modes to be coupled to, or out of, the interaction circuit; Prevention of high</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>around one another</li> <li>Filtering devices preventing unwanted frequencies or modes to be coupled to, or out of, the interaction circuit; Prevention of high frequency leakage in the environment</li> <li>Transit-time tubes, e.g. klystrons, travelling-wave tubes, magnetrons (details of transit-time tubes</li> </ul>
25/00	<ul> <li>around one another</li> <li>Filtering devices preventing unwanted frequencies or modes to be coupled to, or out of, the interaction circuit; Prevention of high frequency leakage in the environment</li> <li>Transit-time tubes, e.g. klystrons, travelling-wave tubes, magnetrons (details of transit-time tubes H01J 23/00; particle accelerators H05H)</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>around one another</li> <li>Filtering devices preventing unwanted frequencies or modes to be coupled to, or out of, the interaction circuit; Prevention of high frequency leakage in the environment</li> <li>Transit-time tubes, e.g. klystrons, travelling-wave tubes, magnetrons (details of transit-time tubes</li> </ul>

<ul> <li>25/02 . {with an electron stream following a helical path}</li> <li>25/04 . Tubes having one or more resonators, without reflection of the electron stream, and in which the modulation produced in the modulator zone is mainly density modulation, e.g. Heaff tube</li> <li>25/06 . Tubes having only one resonator, without reflection of the electron stream, and in which the modulation produced in the modulator zone is mainly velocity modulation, e.g. Lidd-Klystron</li> <li>25/08 with electron stream perpendicular to the axis of the resonator</li> <li>25/10 . Klystrons, i.e. tubes having two or more resonators, without reflection of the electron stream, and in which the stream is modulated mainly by velocity in the zone of the input resonator</li> <li>25/11 Extended interaction klystrons</li> <li>25/12 with ube-like electron stream notaxial with the axis of the resonators</li> <li>25/14 with pencil-like electron stream perpendicular to the axis of the resonators</li> <li>25/16 with radial or disc-like electron stream perpendicular to the axis of the resonators</li> <li>25/20 having special arrangements in the space between resonators, e.g. resistive-wall amplifier tube, space-charge amplifier tube, velocity-jump tube</li> <li>25/22 . Reflex Klystrons, i.e. tubes having one or more resonators and is pencil-like before reflection of stream is modulated mainly by velocity in the modulated zone</li> <li>25/24 in which the electron stream is coaxial with the axis of the resonator or resonators and is pencil-like before reflection</li> <li>25/26 in which the electron stream is perpendicular to the axis of the resonator or resonators and is pencil-like before reflection</li> <li>25/26 in which the electron stream is perpendicular to the axis of the resonator or resonators and is pencil-like before reflection</li> <li>25/30 in which the electron stream is perpendicular to the axis of the resonator or resonators and is pencil-like before reflection</li> <li>25/36 . Tubes in wh</li></ul>	25/02	• Tubes with electron stream modulated in velocity or density in a modulator zone and thereafter giving up energy in an inducing zone, the zones being associated with one or more resonators
<ul> <li>25/04 . Tubes having one or more resonators, without reflection of the electron stream, and in which the modulation produced in the modulator zone is mainly density modulation, e.g. Heaff tube</li> <li>25/06 . Tubes having only one resonator, without reflection of the electron stream, and in which the modulation produced in the modulator zone is mainly velocity modulation, e.g. Lüdi-Klystron</li> <li>25/08 with electron stream perpendicular to the axis of the resonator</li> <li>25/10 Klystrons, i.e. tubes having two or more resonators, without reflection of the electron stream, and in which the stream is modulated mainly by velocity in the zone of the input resonator</li> <li>25/11 Extended interaction klystrons</li> <li>25/12 with pencil-like electron stream in the axis of the resonators</li> <li>25/14 with tube-like electron stream coaxial with the axis of the resonators</li> <li>25/16 with pencil-like electron stream perpendicular to the axis of the resonators</li> <li>25/17 with radial or disc-like electron stream perpendicular to the axis of the resonators</li> <li>25/18 with radial or disc-like electron stream perpendicular to the axis of the resonators</li> <li>25/20 having special arrangements in the space between resonators, e.g. resistive-wall amplifier tube, space-charge amplifier tube, velocity-jump tube</li> <li>25/24 in which the electron stream is modulated mainly by velocity in the modulator zone</li> <li>25/26 in which the electron stream is coaxial with the axis of the resonator or resonators and is pencil-like before reflection</li> <li>25/30 in which the electron stream is perpendicular to the axis of the resonator or resonators and is pencil-like before reflection</li> <li>25/30 in which the electron stream is perpendicular to the axis of the resonator or resonators and is pencil-like before reflection</li> <li>25/34 . Tubes in which an electron stream interacts with a wave travelling along a delay line or equivalent seq</li></ul>	25/025	
<ul> <li>reflection of the electron stream, and in which the modulation produced in the modulator zone is mainly velocity modulation, e.g. Lüdi-Klystron</li> <li>25/08 with electron stream perpendicular to the axis of the resonator</li> <li>25/10 Klystrons, i.e. tubes having two or more resonators, without reflection of the electron stream, and in which the stream is modulated mainly by velocity in the zone of the input resonator</li> <li>25/11 Extended interaction klystrons</li> <li>25/12 with pencil-like electron stream in the axis of the resonators</li> <li>25/14 with ube-like electron stream coaxial with the axis of the resonators</li> <li>25/16 with pencil-like electron stream perpendicular to the axis of the resonators</li> <li>25/18 with adial or disc-like electron stream perpendicular to the axis of the resonators</li> <li>25/20 having special arrangements in the space between resonators, e.g. resistive-wall amplifier tube, space-charge amplifier tube, velocity-jump tube</li> <li>25/22 Reflex klystrons, i.e. tubes having one or more resonators, with a single reflection of the electron stream, and in which the stream is modulated mainly by velocity in the modulator zone</li> <li>25/24 in which the electron stream is in the axis of the resonator or resonators and is pencil-like before reflection</li> <li>25/28 in which the electron stream is notal with the axis of the resonator or resonators and is pencil-like before reflection</li> <li>25/30 in which the electron stream is perpendicular to the axis of the resonator or resonators and is pencil-like before reflection</li> <li>25/32 Tubes with plural reflection, e.g. Coeterier tube</li> <li>25/34 . Travelling-wave tubes; Tubes in which a travelling wave is simulated at spaced gaps</li> <li>25/34 the forward travelling wave being utilised</li> <li>25/34 the forward travelling wave being utilised</li> <li>25/40 the forward travelling wave being utilised</li> <li>25/40 the</li></ul>		• Tubes having one or more resonators, without reflection of the electron stream, and in which the modulation produced in the modulator zone is
of the resonator         25/10       • Klystrons, i.e. tubes having two or more resonators, without reflection of the electron stream, and in which the stream is modulated mainly by velocity in the zone of the input resonator         25/11       • • Extended interaction klystrons         25/12       • • with pencil-like electron stream in the axis of the resonators         25/14       • • with pencil-like electron stream parpendicular to the axis of the resonators         25/16       • • with radial or disc-like electron stream perpendicular to the axis of the resonators         25/17       • • with radial or disc-like electron stream perpendicular to the axis of the resonators         25/18       • • with radial or disc-like electron stream perpendicular to the axis of the resonators         25/20       • • having special arrangements in the space between resonators, e.g. resistive-wall amplifier tube, space-charge amplifier tube, velocity-jump tube         25/22       • Reflex klystrons, i.e. tubes having one or more resonators, with a single reflection of the electron stream, and in which the stream is modulated mainly by velocity in the modulator zone         25/24       • in which the electron stream is perpendicular to the axis of the resonator or resonators and is tube-like before reflection         25/28       • in which the electron stream is perpendicular to the axis of the resonator or resonators and is pencil-like before reflection         25/30       • in which the electron stream is perpendicular to the axis of the resonator or resonators and is pencil-li	25/06	reflection of the electron stream, and in which the modulation produced in the modulator zone is mainly velocity modulation, e.g. Lüdi-Klystron
<ul> <li>resonators, without reflection of the electron stream, and in which the stream is modulated mainly by velocity in the zone of the input resonator</li> <li>25/11 Extended interaction klystrons</li> <li>25/12 with pencil-like electron stream in the axis of the resonators</li> <li>25/14 with tube-like electron stream coaxial with the axis of the resonators</li> <li>25/16 with pencil-like electron stream perpendicular to the axis of the resonators</li> <li>25/18 with radial or disc-like electron stream perpendicular to the axis of the resonators</li> <li>25/20 having special arrangements in the space between resonators, e.g. resistive-wall amplifier tube, space-charge amplifier tube, velocity-jump tube</li> <li>25/22 . Reflex klystrons, i.e. tubes having one or more resonators, with a single reflection of the electron stream, and in which the stream is modulated mainly by velocity in the modulator zone</li> <li>25/24 in which the electron stream is coaxial with the axis of the resonator or resonators and is pencil-like before reflection</li> <li>25/26 in which the electron stream is coaxial with the axis of the resonator or resonators and is tube-like before reflection</li> <li>25/26 in which the electron stream is perpendicular to the axis of the resonator or resonators and is pencil-like before reflection</li> <li>25/26 in which the electron stream is perpendicular to the axis of the resonator or resonators and is pencil-like before reflection</li> <li>25/30 in which the electron stream is perpendicular to the axis of the resonator or resonators and is radial or disc-like before reflection</li> <li>25/34 . Travelling-wave tubes; Tubes in which a travelling wave is simulated at spaced gaps</li> <li>25/36 Tubes with plural reflection stream interacts with a wave travelling along a delay line or equivalent sequence of impedance elements, and without magnet system producing an H-field crossing the E-field</li> <li>25/42 the forward travelling wave being uti</li></ul>	25/08	
<ul> <li>25/12 with pencil-like electron stream in the axis of the resonators</li> <li>25/14 with tube-like electron stream coaxial with the axis of the resonators</li> <li>25/16 with pencil-like electron stream perpendicular to the axis of the resonators</li> <li>25/18 with radial or disc-like electron stream perpendicular to the axis of the resonators</li> <li>25/20 having special arrangements in the space between resonators, e.g. resistive-wall amplifier tube, space-charge amplifier tube, velocity-jump tube</li> <li>25/22 . Reflex klystrons, i.e. tubes having one or more resonators, with a single reflection of the electron stream, and in which the stream is modulated mainly by velocity in the modulator zone</li> <li>25/24 in which the electron stream is coaxial with the axis of the resonator or resonators and is pencil-like before reflection</li> <li>25/26 in which the electron stream is coaxial with the axis of the resonator or resonators and is pencil-like before reflection</li> <li>25/28 in which the electron stream is perpendicular to the axis of the resonator or resonators and is tube-like before reflection</li> <li>25/30 in which the electron stream is perpendicular to the axis of the resonator or resonators and is pencil-like before reflection</li> <li>25/30 in which the electron stream is perpendicular to the axis of the resonator or resonators and is pencil-like before reflection</li> <li>25/30 Tubes with plural reflection, e.g. Coetrier tube</li> <li>25/34 . Travelling-wave tubes; Tubes in which a travelling wave is simulated at spaced gaps</li> <li>25/36 Tubes in which an electron stream interacts with a wave travelling along a delay line or equivalent sequence of impedance elements, and without magnet system producing an H-field crossing the E-field</li> <li>25/38 the forward travelling wave being utilised</li> <li>25/40 the backward travelling wave being utilised</li> <li>25/42 . Tubes in which an electron stream interacts with a</li></ul>	25/10	resonators, without reflection of the electron stream, and in which the stream is modulated mainly by velocity in the zone of the input
<ul> <li>the resonators</li> <li>25/14 with tube-like electron stream coaxial with the axis of the resonators</li> <li>25/16 with pencil-like electron stream perpendicular to the axis of the resonators</li> <li>25/18 with radial or disc-like electron stream perpendicular to the axis of the resonators</li> <li>25/20 having special arrangements in the space between resonators, e.g. resistive-wall amplifier tube, space-charge amplifier tube, velocity-jump tube</li> <li>25/22 Reflex klystrons, i.e. tubes having one or more resonators, with a single reflection of the electron stream, and in which the stream is modulated mainly by velocity in the modulator zone</li> <li>25/24 in which the electron stream is in the axis of the resonator or resonators and is pencil-like before reflection</li> <li>25/26 in which the electron stream is coaxial with the axis of the resonator or resonators and is tube-like before reflection</li> <li>25/28 in which the electron stream is perpendicular to the axis of the resonator or resonators and is tube-like before reflection</li> <li>25/30 in which the electron stream is perpendicular to the axis of the resonator or resonators and is pencil-like before reflection</li> <li>25/30 in which the electron stream is perpendicular to the axis of the resonator or resonators and is radial or disc-like before reflection</li> <li>25/32 Tubes with plural reflection, e.g. Coeterier tube</li> <li>25/34 . Travelling-wave tubes; Tubes in which a travelling wave is simulated at spaced gaps</li> <li>25/36 Tubes in which an electron stream interacts with a wave travelling along a delay line or equivalent sequence of impedance elements, and without magnet system producing an H-field crossing the E-field</li> <li>25/42 Tubes in which an electron stream interacts with a wave travelling along a delay line or equivalent sequence of impedance elements, and with a magnet system producing an H-field crossing the E-field (with travelling wave moving com</li></ul>	25/11	Extended interaction klystrons
<ul> <li>axis of the resonators</li> <li>25/16 with pencil-like electron stream perpendicular to the axis of the resonators</li> <li>25/18 with radial or disc-like electron stream perpendicular to the axis of the resonators</li> <li>25/20 having special arrangements in the space between resonators, e.g. resistive-wall amplifier tube, space-charge amplifier tube, velocity-jump tube</li> <li>25/22 . Reflex klystrons, i.e. tubes having one or more resonators, with a single reflection of the electron stream, and in which the stream is modulated mainly by velocity in the modulator zone</li> <li>25/24 in which the electron stream is in the axis of the resonator or resonators and is pencil-like before reflection</li> <li>25/26 in which the electron stream is coaxial with the axis of the resonator or resonators and is tube-like before reflection</li> <li>25/28 in which the electron stream is perpendicular to the axis of the resonator or resonators and is uncellike before reflection</li> <li>25/30 in which the electron stream is perpendicular to the axis of the resonator or resonators and is pencil-like before reflection</li> <li>25/30 in which the electron stream is perpendicular to the axis of the resonator or resonators and is radial or disc-like before reflection</li> <li>25/32 Tubes with plural reflection, e.g. Coeterier tube</li> <li>25/34 . Travelling-wave tubes; Tubes in which a travelling wave is simulated at spaced gaps</li> <li>25/36 Tubes in which an electron stream interacts with a wave travelling along a delay line or equivalent sequence of impedance elements, and without magnet system producing an H-field crossing the E-field</li> <li>25/38 the forward travelling wave being utilised</li> <li>25/42 . Tubes in which an electron stream interacts with a wave travelling along a delay line or equivalent sequence of impedance elements, and with a magnet system producing an H-field crossing the E-field (with travelling wave moving completely</li> </ul>	25/12	•
<ul> <li>to the axis of the resonators</li> <li>25/18 with radial or disc-like electron stream perpendicular to the axis of the resonators</li> <li>25/20 having special arrangements in the space between resonators, e.g. resistive-wall amplifier tube, space-charge amplifier tube, velocity-jump tube</li> <li>25/22 . Reflex klystrons, i.e. tubes having one or more resonators, with a single reflection of the electron stream, and in which the stream is modulated mainly by velocity in the modulator zone</li> <li>25/24 in which the electron stream is in the axis of the resonator or resonators and is pencil-like before reflection</li> <li>25/26 in which the electron stream is coaxial with the axis of the resonator or resonators and is tube-like before reflection</li> <li>25/28 in which the electron stream is perpendicular to the axis of the resonator or resonators and is tube-like before reflection</li> <li>25/30 in which the electron stream is perpendicular to the axis of the resonator or resonators and is pencil-like before reflection</li> <li>25/30 in which the electron stream is perpendicular to the axis of the resonator or resonators and is pencil-like before reflection</li> <li>25/30 Tubes with plural reflection, e.g. Coeterier tube</li> <li>25/34 . Travelling-wave tubes; Tubes in which a travelling wave is simulated at spaced gaps</li> <li>25/36 Tubes in which an electron stream interacts with a wave travelling along a delay line or equivalent sequence of impedance elements, and without magnet system producing an H-field crossing the E-field</li> <li>25/42 the forward travelling wave being utilised</li> <li>25/42 the backward travelling wave being utilised</li> <li>25/42 the sin which an electron stream interacts with a magnet system producing an H-field crossing the E-field (with travelling wave moving completely</li> </ul>	25/14	
<ul> <li>perpendicular to the axis of the resonators</li> <li>25/20 having special arrangements in the space between resonators, e.g. resistive-wall amplifier tube, space-charge amplifier tube, velocity- jump tube</li> <li>25/22 Reflex klystrons, i.e. tubes having one or more resonators, with a single reflection of the electron stream, and in which the stream is modulated mainly by velocity in the modulator zone</li> <li>25/24 in which the electron stream is in the axis of the resonator or resonators and is pencil-like before reflection</li> <li>25/26 in which the electron stream is coaxial with the axis of the resonator or resonators and is tube- like before reflection</li> <li>25/28 in which the electron stream is perpendicular to the axis of the resonator or resonators and is pencil-like before reflection</li> <li>25/30 in which the electron stream is perpendicular to the axis of the resonator or resonators and is pencil-like before reflection</li> <li>25/30 in which the electron stream is perpendicular to the axis of the resonator or resonators and is radial or disc-like before reflection</li> <li>25/32 Tubes with plural reflection, e.g. Coeterier tube</li> <li>25/34 . Travelling-wave tubes; Tubes in which a travelling wave is simulated at spaced gaps</li> <li>25/36 Tubes in which an electron stream interacts with a wave travelling along a delay line or equivalent sequence of impedance elements, and without magnet system producing an H-field crossing the E-field</li> <li>25/40 the backward travelling wave being utilised</li> <li>25/42 . Tubes in which an electron stream interacts with a wave travelling along a delay line or equivalent sequence of impedance elements, and with a magnet system producing an H-field crossing the E-field (with travelling wave moving completely</li> </ul>	25/16	to the axis of the resonators
<ul> <li>between resonators, e.g. resistive-wall amplifier tube, space-charge amplifier tube, velocity-jump tube</li> <li>25/22 . Reflex klystrons, i.e. tubes having one or more resonators, with a single reflection of the electron stream, and in which the stream is modulated mainly by velocity in the modulator zone</li> <li>25/24 in which the electron stream is in the axis of the resonator or resonators and is pencil-like before reflection</li> <li>25/26 in which the electron stream is coaxial with the axis of the resonator or resonators and is pencil-like before reflection</li> <li>25/28 in which the electron stream is perpendicular to the axis of the resonator or resonators and is tube-like before reflection</li> <li>25/30 in which the electron stream is perpendicular to the axis of the resonator or resonators and is pencil-like before reflection</li> <li>25/30 in which the electron stream is perpendicular to the axis of the resonator or resonators and is pencil-like before reflection</li> <li>25/30 in which the electron stream is perpendicular to the axis of the resonator or resonators and is pencil-like before reflection</li> <li>25/30 Tubes with plural reflection, e.g. Coeterier tube</li> <li>25/34 . Travelling-wave tubes; Tubes in which a travelling wave is simulated at spaced gaps</li> <li>25/36 Tubes in which an electron stream interacts with a wave travelling along a delay line or equivalent sequence of impedance elements, and without magnet system producing an H-field crossing the E-field</li> <li>25/40 the forward travelling wave being utilised</li> <li>25/42 . Tubes in which an electron stream interacts with a wave travelling along a delay line or equivalent sequence of impedance elements, and with a magnet system producing an H-field crossing the E-field (with travelling wave being utilised</li> </ul>	25/18	
<ul> <li>resonators, with a single reflection of the electron stream, and in which the stream is modulated mainly by velocity in the modulator zone</li> <li>25/24 in which the electron stream is in the axis of the resonator or resonators and is pencil-like before reflection</li> <li>25/26 in which the electron stream is coaxial with the axis of the resonator or resonators and is tube-like before reflection</li> <li>25/28 in which the electron stream is perpendicular to the axis of the resonator or resonators and is pencil-like before reflection</li> <li>25/28 in which the electron stream is perpendicular to the axis of the resonator or resonators and is pencil-like before reflection</li> <li>25/30 in which the electron stream is perpendicular to the axis of the resonator or resonators and is radial or disc-like before reflection</li> <li>25/32 Tubes with plural reflection, e.g. Coeterier tube</li> <li>25/34 . Travelling-wave tubes; Tubes in which a travelling wave is simulated at spaced gaps</li> <li>25/36 Tubes in which an electron stream interacts with a wave travelling along a delay line or equivalent sequence of impedance elements, and without magnet system producing an H-field crossing the E-field</li> <li>25/42 Tubes in which an electron stream interacts with a wave travelling along a delay line or equivalent sequence of impedance elements, and without magnet system producing an H-field crossing the E-field</li> <li>25/42 Tubes in which an electron stream interacts with a wave travelling along a delay line or equivalent sequence of impedance elements, and with a magnet system producing an H-field crossing the E-field (with travelling wave moving completely</li> </ul>	25/20	between resonators, e.g. resistive-wall amplifier tube, space-charge amplifier tube, velocity-
<ul> <li>25/24 in which the electron stream is in the axis of the resonator or resonators and is pencil-like before reflection</li> <li>25/26 in which the electron stream is coaxial with the axis of the resonator or resonators and is tube-like before reflection</li> <li>25/28 in which the electron stream is perpendicular to the axis of the resonator or resonators and is pencil-like before reflection</li> <li>25/30 in which the electron stream is perpendicular to the axis of the resonator or resonators and is pencil-like before reflection</li> <li>25/30 in which the electron stream is perpendicular to the axis of the resonator or resonators and is radial or disc-like before reflection</li> <li>25/32 Tubes with plural reflection, e.g. Coeterier tube</li> <li>25/34 . Travelling-wave tubes; Tubes in which a travelling wave is simulated at spaced gaps</li> <li>25/36 Tubes in which an electron stream interacts with a wave travelling along a delay line or equivalent sequence of impedance elements, and without magnet system producing an H-field crossing the E-field</li> <li>25/38 the forward travelling wave being utilised</li> <li>25/42 . Tubes in which an electron stream interacts with a wave travelling along a delay line or equivalent sequence of impedance elements, and with a magnet system producing an H-field crossing the E-field (with travelling along a delay line or equivalent sequence of impedance elements, and with a magnet system producing an H-field crossing the E-field (with travelling wave moving completely</li> </ul>	25/22	resonators, with a single reflection of the electron stream, and in which the stream is modulated
<ul> <li>axis of the resonator or resonators and is tube-like before reflection</li> <li>25/28 in which the electron stream is perpendicular to the axis of the resonator or resonators and is pencil-like before reflection</li> <li>25/30 in which the electron stream is perpendicular to the axis of the resonator or resonators and is radial or disc-like before reflection</li> <li>25/32 . Tubes with plural reflection, e.g. Coeterier tube</li> <li>25/34 . Travelling-wave tubes; Tubes in which a travelling wave is simulated at spaced gaps</li> <li>25/36 . Tubes in which an electron stream interacts with a wave travelling along a delay line or equivalent sequence of impedance elements, and without magnet system producing an H-field crossing the E-field</li> <li>25/42 . Tubes in which an electron stream interacts with a wave travelling wave being utilised</li> <li>25/42 . Tubes in which an electron stream interacts with a wave travelling along a delay line or equivalent sequence of impedance elements, and without magnet system producing an H-field crossing the E-field</li> <li>25/42 . Tubes in which an electron stream interacts with a wave travelling along a delay line or equivalent sequence of impedance elements, and with a magnet system producing an H-field crossing the E-field (with travelling wave moving completely</li> </ul>		• • • in which the electron stream is in the axis of the resonator or resonators and is pencil-like before reflection
<ul> <li>to the axis of the resonator or resonators and is pencil-like before reflection</li> <li>25/30 in which the electron stream is perpendicular to the axis of the resonator or resonators and is radial or disc-like before reflection</li> <li>25/32 Tubes with plural reflection, e.g. Coeterier tube</li> <li>25/34 . Travelling-wave tubes; Tubes in which a travelling wave is simulated at spaced gaps</li> <li>25/36 Tubes in which an electron stream interacts with a wave travelling along a delay line or equivalent sequence of impedance elements, and without magnet system producing an H-field crossing the E-field</li> <li>25/40 the forward travelling wave being utilised</li> <li>25/42 . Tubes in which an electron stream interacts with a wave travelling along a delay line or equivalent sequence of impedance elements, and without magnet system producing an H-field crossing the E-field</li> <li>25/42 . Tubes in which an electron stream interacts with a wave travelling along a delay line or equivalent sequence of impedance elements, and with a magnet system producing an H-field crossing the E-field (with travelling wave moving completely</li> </ul>	25/26	axis of the resonator or resonators and is tube-
<ul> <li>to the axis of the resonator or resonators and is radial or disc-like before reflection</li> <li>25/32 . Tubes with plural reflection, e.g. Coeterier tube</li> <li>25/34 . Travelling-wave tubes; Tubes in which a travelling wave is simulated at spaced gaps</li> <li>25/36 . Tubes in which an electron stream interacts with a wave travelling along a delay line or equivalent sequence of impedance elements, and without magnet system producing an H-field crossing the E-field</li> <li>25/38 . the forward travelling wave being utilised</li> <li>25/40 . the backward travelling wave being utilised</li> <li>25/42 . Tubes in which an electron stream interacts with a wave travelling along a delay line or equivalent sequence of impedance being utilised</li> <li>25/40 . the backward travelling wave being utilised</li> <li>25/42 . Tubes in which an electron stream interacts with a wave travelling along a delay line or equivalent sequence of impedance elements, and with a magnet system producing an H-field crossing the E-field (with travelling wave moving completely</li> </ul>	25/28	to the axis of the resonator or resonators and is pencil-like before reflection
<ul> <li>25/34 . Travelling-wave tubes; Tubes in which a travelling wave is simulated at spaced gaps</li> <li>25/36 . Tubes in which an electron stream interacts with a wave travelling along a delay line or equivalent sequence of impedance elements, and without magnet system producing an H-field crossing the E-field</li> <li>25/38 the forward travelling wave being utilised</li> <li>25/40 the backward travelling wave being utilised</li> <li>25/42 . Tubes in which an electron stream interacts with a wave travelling along a delay line or equivalent sequence of impedance elements, and with a magnet system producing an H-field crossing the E-field (with travelling wave moving completely</li> </ul>		to the axis of the resonator or resonators and is radial or disc-like before reflection
<ul> <li>wave is simulated at spaced gaps</li> <li>25/36 . Tubes in which an electron stream interacts with a wave travelling along a delay line or equivalent sequence of impedance elements, and without magnet system producing an H-field crossing the E-field</li> <li>25/38 the forward travelling wave being utilised</li> <li>25/40 the backward travelling wave being utilised</li> <li>25/42 . Tubes in which an electron stream interacts with a wave travelling along a delay line or equivalent sequence of impedance elements, and with a magnet system producing an H-field crossing the E-field (with travelling wave moving completely</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>a wave travelling along a delay line or equivalent sequence of impedance elements, and without magnet system producing an H-field crossing the E-field</li> <li>25/38 the forward travelling wave being utilised</li> <li>25/40 the backward travelling wave being utilised</li> <li>25/42 . Tubes in which an electron stream interacts with a wave travelling along a delay line or equivalent sequence of impedance elements, and with a magnet system producing an H-field crossing the E-field (with travelling wave moving completely</li> </ul>		wave is simulated at spaced gaps
<ul> <li>25/40 the backward travelling wave being utilised</li> <li>25/42 Tubes in which an electron stream interacts with a wave travelling along a delay line or equivalent sequence of impedance elements, and with a magnet system producing an H-field crossing the E-field (with travelling wave moving completely</li> </ul>	25/36	a wave travelling along a delay line or equivalent sequence of impedance elements, and without magnet system producing an H-field crossing the
<ul> <li>25/42 . Tubes in which an electron stream interacts with a wave travelling along a delay line or equivalent sequence of impedance elements, and with a magnet system producing an H-field crossing the E-field (with travelling wave moving completely</li> </ul>		
a wave travelling along a delay line or equivalent sequence of impedance elements, and with a magnet system producing an H-field crossing the E-field (with travelling wave moving completely		
	25/42	a wave travelling along a delay line or equivalent sequence of impedance elements, and with a magnet system producing an H-field crossing the E-field (with travelling wave moving completely

25/44	the forward travelling wave being utilised
25/46	• • • the backward travelling wave being utilised
25/48	• Tubes in which two electron streams of different
23/10	velocities interact with one another, e.g. electron-
25/40	wave tube
25/49	• Tubes using the parametric principle, e.g. for
25/50	<ul> <li>parametric amplification</li> <li>Magnetrons, i.e. tubes with a magnet system</li> </ul>
	producing an H-field crossing the E-field (with travelling wave not moving completely around
	the electron space $H01J 25/42$ ; functioning with
	plural reflection or with reversed cyclotron action
	<u>H01J 25/62, H01J 25/64</u> )
25/52	• with an electron space having a shape that does
	not prevent any electron from moving completely around the cathode or guide electrode
25/54	•••• having only one cavity or other resonator, e.g.
	neutrode tubes
25/55	Coaxial cavity magnetrons
25/56	• • • with interdigital arrangements of anodes, e.g. turbator tube
25/58	having a number of resonators; having a
	composite resonator, e.g. a helix
25/587	Multi-cavity magnetrons
25/593	Rising-sun magnetrons
25/60	• • with an electron space having a shape that
	prevents any electron from moving completely around the cathode or guide electrode; Linear magnetrons
25/61	• Hybrid tubes, i.e. tubes comprising a klystron section and a travelling-wave section
25/62	• Strophotrons, i.e. tubes with H-field crossing the E-
	field and functioning with plural reflection
25/64	• Turbine tubes, i.e. tubes with H-field crossing the E-
	field and functioning with reversed cyclotron action
25/66	. Tubes with electron stream crossing itself and
	thereby interacting or interfering with itself
25/68	• Tubes specially designed to act as oscillator
	with positive grid and retarding field, e.g. for
	Barkhausen-Kurz oscillators (with secondary
25/70	emission <u>H01J 25/76</u> )
25/70	• with resonator having distributed inductance with capacitance, e.g. Pintsch tube
25/72	in which a standing wave or a considerable
	part thereof is produced along an electrode, e.g.
	Clavier tube (with resonator having distributed
	inductance and capacitance H01J 25/70)
25/74	• Tubes specially designed to act as transit-time diode
<b></b>	oscillators, e.g. monotrons
25/76	• Dynamic electron-multiplier tubes, e.g. Farnsworth
25/50	multiplier tube, multipactor
25/78	• Tubes with electron stream modulated by deflection in a resonator
27/00	Ion beam tubes ( <u>H01J 25/00, H01J 33/00</u> ,
	<u>H01J 37/00</u> take precedence; particle accelerators H05H)
27/02	• Ion sources; Ion guns {(for examination or
27/02	processing discharge tubes <u>H01J 37/08</u> ; ion sources,
	ion guns for particle spectrometer or separator tubes
	$H01J 49/10$ ; ion propulsion $F03H 1/00$ }
27/022	• • {Details}
27/024	• • {Extraction optics, e.g. grids}
27/026	<ul> <li>{Cluster ion sources}</li> </ul>
27/028	{Negative ion sources}

27/028 . . {Negative ion sources}

27/04	• • using reflex discharge, e.g. Penning ion
	sources {(electron bombardment ion sources
	<u>H01J 27/08</u> )}
27/06	• • • without applied magnetic field
27/08	• • using arc discharge
27/10	• • • Duoplasmatrons {; Duopigatrons}
27/12	provided with an expansion cup
27/14	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
27/14	applied magnetic field
27/143	•••• {Hall-effect ion sources with closed electron drift}
27/146	• • • • {End-Hall type ion sources, wherein the magnetic field confines the electrons in a central cylinder}
27/16	• using high-frequency excitation, e.g. microwave excitation
27/18	• • • with an applied axial magnetic field
27/20	• • using particle {beam} bombardment, e.g. ionisers
27/205	• • • {with electrons, e.g. electron impact ionisation,
	electron attachment}
27/22	• • • Metal ion sources
27/24	• using photo-ionisation, e.g. using laser beam
27/26	<ul> <li>using surface ionisation, e.g. field effect ion</li> </ul>
21120	sources, thermionic ion sources (H01J 27/20,
	H01J 27/24 take precedence)
20/00	Details of eatheds was taken on of electron beam
29/00	Details of cathode-ray tubes or of electron-beam tubes of the types covered by group <u>H01J 31/00</u>
20/002	• {Arrangements for eliminating unwanted
29/003	
	electromagnetic effects, e.g. demagnetisation
	arrangements, shielding coils ( <u>H01J 29/06</u> ,
	H01J 29/867 take precedence; demagnetisation in
	general <u>H01F 13/00</u> ; circuit arrangements therefor
	H04N 9/29; screening of apparatus against electric
20/006	<u>H04N 9/29;</u> screening of apparatus against electric or magnetic fields <u>H05K 9/00</u> )}
29/006	<ul> <li><u>H04N 9/29</u>; screening of apparatus against electric or magnetic fields <u>H05K 9/00</u>)</li> <li>{Arrangements for eliminating unwanted</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li><u>H04N 9/29</u>; screening of apparatus against electric or magnetic fields <u>H05K 9/00</u>)</li> <li>{Arrangements for eliminating unwanted temperature effects}</li> </ul>
29/006 29/02	<ul> <li><u>H04N 9/29</u>; screening of apparatus against electric or magnetic fields <u>H05K 9/00</u>)</li> <li>{Arrangements for eliminating unwanted temperature effects}</li> <li>Electrodes; Screens; Mounting, supporting, spacing</li> </ul>
29/02	<ul> <li><u>H04N 9/29</u>; screening of apparatus against electric or magnetic fields <u>H05K 9/00</u>)</li> <li>{Arrangements for eliminating unwanted temperature effects}</li> <li>Electrodes; Screens; Mounting, supporting, spacing or insulating thereof</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>H04N 9/29; screening of apparatus against electric or magnetic fields H05K 9/00) }</li> <li>{Arrangements for eliminating unwanted temperature effects}</li> <li>Electrodes; Screens; Mounting, supporting, spacing or insulating thereof</li> <li>{arrangements for eliminating interferences in the</li> </ul>
29/02 29/021	<ul> <li>H04N 9/29; screening of apparatus against electric or magnetic fields H05K 9/00) }</li> <li>{Arrangements for eliminating unwanted temperature effects}</li> <li>Electrodes; Screens; Mounting, supporting, spacing or insulating thereof</li> <li>{arrangements for eliminating interferences in the tube (H01J 29/484 takes precedence)}</li> </ul>
29/02	<ul> <li>H04N 9/29; screening of apparatus against electric or magnetic fields H05K 9/00) }</li> <li>{Arrangements for eliminating unwanted temperature effects}</li> <li>Electrodes; Screens; Mounting, supporting, spacing or insulating thereof</li> <li>{arrangements for eliminating interferences in the tube (H01J 29/484 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{secondary-electron emitting electrode</li> </ul>
29/02 29/021	<ul> <li>H04N 9/29; screening of apparatus against electric or magnetic fields H05K 9/00) }</li> <li>{Arrangements for eliminating unwanted temperature effects}</li> <li>Electrodes; Screens; Mounting, supporting, spacing or insulating thereof</li> <li>{arrangements for eliminating interferences in the tube (H01J 29/484 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{secondary-electron emitting electrode arrangements (secondary-emission tubes</li> </ul>
29/02 29/021 29/023	<ul> <li>H04N 9/29; screening of apparatus against electric or magnetic fields H05K 9/00) }</li> <li>{Arrangements for eliminating unwanted temperature effects}</li> <li>Electrodes; Screens; Mounting, supporting, spacing or insulating thereof</li> <li>{arrangements for eliminating interferences in the tube (H01J 29/484 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{secondary-electron emitting electrode arrangements (secondary-emission tubes H01J 43/00)}</li> </ul>
29/02 29/021	<ul> <li>H04N 9/29; screening of apparatus against electric or magnetic fields H05K 9/00) }</li> <li>{Arrangements for eliminating unwanted temperature effects}</li> <li>Electrodes; Screens; Mounting, supporting, spacing or insulating thereof</li> <li>{arrangements for eliminating interferences in the tube (H01J 29/484 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{secondary-electron emitting electrode arrangements (secondary-emission tubes H01J 43/00)}</li> <li>{Mounting or supporting arrangements for grids</li> </ul>
29/02 29/021 29/023 29/025	<ul> <li>H04N 9/29; screening of apparatus against electric or magnetic fields H05K 9/00) }</li> <li>{Arrangements for eliminating unwanted temperature effects}</li> <li>Electrodes; Screens; Mounting, supporting, spacing or insulating thereof</li> <li>{arrangements for eliminating interferences in the tube (H01J 29/484 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{secondary-electron emitting electrode arrangements (secondary-emission tubes H01J 43/00)}</li> <li>{Mounting or supporting arrangements for grids (H01J 29/028 takes precedence)}</li> </ul>
29/02 29/021 29/023	<ul> <li>H04N 9/29; screening of apparatus against electric or magnetic fields H05K 9/00) }</li> <li>{Arrangements for eliminating unwanted temperature effects}</li> <li>Electrodes; Screens; Mounting, supporting, spacing or insulating thereof</li> <li>{arrangements for eliminating interferences in the tube (H01J 29/484 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{secondary-electron emitting electrode arrangements (secondary-emission tubes H01J 43/00)}</li> <li>{Mounting or supporting arrangements for grids (H01J 29/028 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{Mounting or supporting arrangements for charge</li> </ul>
29/02 29/021 29/023 29/025 29/026	<ul> <li>H04N 9/29; screening of apparatus against electric or magnetic fields H05K 9/00) \$</li> <li>{Arrangements for eliminating unwanted temperature effects}</li> <li>Electrodes; Screens; Mounting, supporting, spacing or insulating thereof</li> <li>{arrangements for eliminating interferences in the tube (H01J 29/484 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{secondary-electron emitting electrode arrangements (secondary-emission tubes H01J 43/00)}</li> <li>{Mounting or supporting arrangements for charge storage screens not deposited on the frontplate}</li> </ul>
29/02 29/021 29/023 29/025	<ul> <li>H04N 9/29; screening of apparatus against electric or magnetic fields H05K 9/00) \$</li> <li>{Arrangements for eliminating unwanted temperature effects}</li> <li>Electrodes; Screens; Mounting, supporting, spacing or insulating thereof</li> <li>{arrangements for eliminating interferences in the tube (H01J 29/484 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{secondary-electron emitting electrode arrangements (secondary-emission tubes H01J 43/00)}</li> <li>{Mounting or supporting arrangements for charge storage screens not deposited on the frontplate}</li> <li>{Mounting or supporting arrangements for charge storage screens not deposited on the frontplate}</li> </ul>
29/02 29/021 29/023 29/025 29/026	<ul> <li>H04N 9/29; screening of apparatus against electric or magnetic fields H05K 9/00) }</li> <li>{Arrangements for eliminating unwanted temperature effects}</li> <li>Electrodes; Screens; Mounting, supporting, spacing or insulating thereof</li> <li>{arrangements for eliminating interferences in the tube (H01J 29/484 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{secondary-electron emitting electrode arrangements (secondary-emission tubes H01J 43/00)}</li> <li>{Mounting or supporting arrangements for grids (H01J 29/028 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{Mounting or supporting arrangements for charge storage screens not deposited on the frontplate}</li> <li>{Mounting or supporting arrangements for flat panel cathode ray tubes, e.g. spacers particularly</li> </ul>
29/02 29/021 29/023 29/025 29/026 29/028	<ul> <li>H04N 9/29; screening of apparatus against electric or magnetic fields H05K 9/00) }</li> <li>{Arrangements for eliminating unwanted temperature effects}</li> <li>Electrodes; Screens; Mounting, supporting, spacing or insulating thereof</li> <li>{arrangements for eliminating interferences in the tube (H01J 29/484 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{secondary-electron emitting electrode arrangements (secondary-emission tubes H01J 43/00)}</li> <li>{Mounting or supporting arrangements for grids (H01J 29/028 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{Mounting or supporting arrangements for charge storage screens not deposited on the frontplate}</li> <li>{Mounting or supporting arrangements for flat panel cathode ray tubes, e.g. spacers particularly relating to electrodes}</li> </ul>
29/02 29/021 29/023 29/025 29/026 29/028 29/04	<ul> <li>H04N 9/29; screening of apparatus against electric or magnetic fields H05K 9/00) }</li> <li>{Arrangements for eliminating unwanted temperature effects}</li> <li>Electrodes; Screens; Mounting, supporting, spacing or insulating thereof</li> <li>{arrangements for eliminating interferences in the tube (H01J 29/484 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{secondary-electron emitting electrode arrangements (secondary-emission tubes H01J 43/00)}</li> <li>{Mounting or supporting arrangements for charge storage screens not deposited on the frontplate}</li> <li>{Mounting or supporting arrangements for flat panel cathode ray tubes, e.g. spacers particularly relating to electrodes}</li> <li>Cathodes</li> </ul>
29/02 29/021 29/023 29/025 29/026 29/028	<ul> <li>H04N 9/29; screening of apparatus against electric or magnetic fields H05K 9/00) }</li> <li>{Arrangements for eliminating unwanted temperature effects}</li> <li>Electrodes; Screens; Mounting, supporting, spacing or insulating thereof</li> <li>{arrangements for eliminating interferences in the tube (H01J 29/484 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{secondary-electron emitting electrode arrangements (secondary-emission tubes H01J 43/00)}</li> <li>{Mounting or supporting arrangements for charge storage screens not deposited on the frontplate}</li> <li>{Mounting or supporting arrangements for flat panel cathode ray tubes, e.g. spacers particularly relating to electrodes}</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>Screens for shielding; Masks interposed in the</li> </ul>
29/02 29/021 29/023 29/025 29/026 29/028 29/04 29/06	<ul> <li>H04N 9/29; screening of apparatus against electric or magnetic fields H05K 9/00) }</li> <li>{Arrangements for eliminating unwanted temperature effects}</li> <li>Electrodes; Screens; Mounting, supporting, spacing or insulating thereof</li> <li>{arrangements for eliminating interferences in the tube (H01J 29/484 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{secondary-electron emitting electrode arrangements (secondary-emission tubes H01J 43/00)}</li> <li>{Mounting or supporting arrangements for charge storage screens not deposited on the frontplate}</li> <li>{Mounting or supporting arrangements for flat panel cathode ray tubes, e.g. spacers particularly relating to electrodes}</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>Screens for shielding; Masks interposed in the electron stream</li> </ul>
29/02 29/021 29/023 29/025 29/026 29/028 29/04 29/06 29/07	<ul> <li>H04N 9/29; screening of apparatus against electric or magnetic fields H05K 9/00) }</li> <li>{Arrangements for eliminating unwanted temperature effects}</li> <li>Electrodes; Screens; Mounting, supporting, spacing or insulating thereof</li> <li>{arrangements for eliminating interferences in the tube (H01J 29/484 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{secondary-electron emitting electrode arrangements (secondary-emission tubes H01J 43/00)}</li> <li>{Mounting or supporting arrangements for grids (H01J 29/028 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{Mounting or supporting arrangements for charge storage screens not deposited on the frontplate}</li> <li>{Mounting or supporting arrangements for flat panel cathode ray tubes, e.g. spacers particularly relating to electrodes}</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>Screens for shielding; Masks interposed in the electron stream</li> <li>Shadow masks for colour television tubes</li> </ul>
29/02 29/021 29/023 29/025 29/026 29/028 29/04 29/06	<ul> <li>H04N 9/29; screening of apparatus against electric or magnetic fields H05K 9/00) }</li> <li>{Arrangements for eliminating unwanted temperature effects}</li> <li>Electrodes; Screens; Mounting, supporting, spacing or insulating thereof</li> <li>{arrangements for eliminating interferences in the tube (H01J 29/484 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{secondary-electron emitting electrode arrangements (secondary-emission tubes H01J 43/00)}</li> <li>{Mounting or supporting arrangements for charge storage screens not deposited on the frontplate}</li> <li>{Mounting or supporting arrangements for flat panel cathode ray tubes, e.g. spacers particularly relating to electrodes}</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>Screens for shielding; Masks interposed in the electron stream</li> <li>Mounting arrangements associated with</li> </ul>
29/02 29/021 29/023 29/025 29/026 29/028 29/028 29/04 29/06 29/07 29/07	<ul> <li>H04N 9/29; screening of apparatus against electric or magnetic fields H05K 9/00) }</li> <li>{Arrangements for eliminating unwanted temperature effects}</li> <li>Electrodes; Screens; Mounting, supporting, spacing or insulating thereof</li> <li>{arrangements for eliminating interferences in the tube (H01J 29/484 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{secondary-electron emitting electrode arrangements (secondary-emission tubes H01J 43/00)}</li> <li>{Mounting or supporting arrangements for charge storage screens not deposited on the frontplate}</li> <li>{Mounting or supporting arrangements for flat panel cathode ray tubes, e.g. spacers particularly relating to electrodes}</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>Screens for shielding; Masks interposed in the electron stream</li> <li>{Mounting arrangements associated with shadow masks}</li> </ul>
29/02 29/021 29/023 29/025 29/026 29/028 29/04 29/06 29/07	<ul> <li>H04N 9/29; screening of apparatus against electric or magnetic fields H05K 9/00) \$</li> <li>{Arrangements for eliminating unwanted temperature effects}</li> <li>Electrodes; Screens; Mounting, supporting, spacing or insulating thereof</li> <li>{arrangements for eliminating interferences in the tube (H01J 29/484 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{secondary-electron emitting electrode arrangements (secondary-emission tubes H01J 43/00)}</li> <li>{Mounting or supporting arrangements for grids (H01J 29/028 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{Mounting or supporting arrangements for charge storage screens not deposited on the frontplate}</li> <li>{Mounting or supporting arrangements for flat panel cathode ray tubes, e.g. spacers particularly relating to electrodes}</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>Screens for shielding; Masks interposed in the electron stream</li> <li>{Mounting arrangements associated with shadow masks}</li> <li></li></ul>
29/02 29/021 29/023 29/025 29/026 29/028 29/04 29/06 29/07 29/073 29/076	<ul> <li>H04N 9/29; screening of apparatus against electric or magnetic fields H05K 9/00) { <ul> <li>{Arrangements for eliminating unwanted temperature effects}</li> <li>Electrodes; Screens; Mounting, supporting, spacing or insulating thereof</li> <li>{arrangements for eliminating interferences in the tube (H01J 29/484 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{secondary-electron emitting electrode arrangements (secondary-emission tubes H01J 43/00)}</li> <li>{Mounting or supporting arrangements for grids (H01J 29/028 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{Mounting or supporting arrangements for charge storage screens not deposited on the frontplate}</li> <li>{Mounting or supporting arrangements for flat panel cathode ray tubes, e.g. spacers particularly relating to electrodes}</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>Screens for shielding; Masks interposed in the electron stream</li> <li>{Mounting arrangements associated with shadow masks}</li> <li></li></ul> </li> </ul>
29/02 29/021 29/023 29/025 29/026 29/028 29/028 29/04 29/06 29/07 29/07	<ul> <li>H04N 9/29; screening of apparatus against electric or magnetic fields H05K 9/00) { <ul> <li>{Arrangements for eliminating unwanted temperature effects}</li> <li>Electrodes; Screens; Mounting, supporting, spacing or insulating thereof</li> <li>{arrangements for eliminating interferences in the tube (H01J 29/484 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{secondary-electron emitting electrode arrangements (secondary-emission tubes H01J 43/00)}</li> <li>{Mounting or supporting arrangements for grids (H01J 29/028 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{Mounting or supporting arrangements for charge storage screens not deposited on the frontplate}</li> <li>{Mounting or supporting arrangements for flat panel cathode ray tubes, e.g. spacers particularly relating to electrodes}</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>Screens for shielding; Masks interposed in the electron stream</li> <li>{Mounting arrangements associated with shadow masks}</li> <li></li></ul> </li> <li>Electrodes intimately associated with a screen</li> </ul>
29/02 29/021 29/023 29/025 29/026 29/028 29/04 29/06 29/07 29/073 29/076	<ul> <li>H04N 9/29; screening of apparatus against electric or magnetic fields H05K 9/00) { <ul> <li>{Arrangements for eliminating unwanted temperature effects}</li> <li>Electrodes; Screens; Mounting, supporting, spacing or insulating thereof</li> <li>{arrangements for eliminating interferences in the tube (H01J 29/484 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{secondary-electron emitting electrode arrangements (secondary-emission tubes H01J 43/00)}</li> <li>{Mounting or supporting arrangements for grids (H01J 29/028 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{Mounting or supporting arrangements for charge storage screens not deposited on the frontplate}</li> <li>{Mounting or supporting arrangements for flat panel cathode ray tubes, e.g. spacers particularly relating to electrodes}</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>Screens for shielding; Masks interposed in the electron stream</li> <li>{Mounting arrangements associated with shadow masks}</li> <li><li>{Catrodes intimately associated with a screen on or from which an image or pattern is formed,</li> </li></ul></li></ul>
29/02 29/021 29/023 29/025 29/026 29/028 29/04 29/06 29/07 29/073 29/076	<ul> <li>H04N 9/29; screening of apparatus against electric or magnetic fields H05K 9/00) { <ul> <li>{Arrangements for eliminating unwanted temperature effects}</li> <li>Electrodes; Screens; Mounting, supporting, spacing or insulating thereof</li> <li>{arrangements for eliminating interferences in the tube (H01J 29/484 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{secondary-electron emitting electrode arrangements (secondary-emission tubes H01J 43/00)}</li> <li>{Mounting or supporting arrangements for grids (H01J 29/028 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{Mounting or supporting arrangements for charge storage screens not deposited on the frontplate}</li> <li>{Mounting or supporting arrangements for flat panel cathode ray tubes, e.g. spacers particularly relating to electrodes}</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>Screens for shielding; Masks interposed in the electron stream</li> <li>{Mounting arrangements associated with shadow masks}</li> <li><li><li>{Characterised by the shape or distribution of beam-passing apertures}</li> </li></li></ul> </li> </ul>
29/02 29/021 29/023 29/025 29/026 29/028 29/04 29/06 29/07 29/073 29/076	<ul> <li>H04N 9/29; screening of apparatus against electric or magnetic fields H05K 9/00) { <ul> <li>{Arrangements for eliminating unwanted temperature effects}</li> <li>Electrodes; Screens; Mounting, supporting, spacing or insulating thereof</li> <li>{arrangements for eliminating interferences in the tube (H01J 29/484 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{secondary-electron emitting electrode arrangements (secondary-emission tubes H01J 43/00)}</li> <li>{Mounting or supporting arrangements for grids (H01J 29/028 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{Mounting or supporting arrangements for charge storage screens not deposited on the frontplate}</li> <li>{Mounting or supporting arrangements for flat panel cathode ray tubes, e.g. spacers particularly relating to electrodes}</li> <li>Cathodes</li> <li>Screens for shielding; Masks interposed in the electron stream</li> <li>{Mounting arrangements associated with shadow masks}</li> <li><li>{Catrodes intimately associated with a screen on or from which an image or pattern is formed,</li> </li></ul></li></ul>

29/085	• • { Anode plates, e.g. for screens of flat panel displays }
29/10	• Screens on or from which an image or pattern is formed, picked up, converted or stored
29/12	• • • acting as light valves by shutter operation, e.g. for eidophor
29/14	• • • acting by discoloration, e.g. halide screen
29/16	Incandescent screens
29/18	Luminescent screens
29/182	• • • • {acting upon the lighting-up of the
27/102	luminescent material other than by the composition of the luminescent material, e.g. by infra red or UV radiation, heating or electric fields}
29/185	• • • {measures against halo-phenomena}
20/197	
29/187	<ul> <li> {screens with more than one luminescent material (as mixtures for the treatment of the screens) (for several superimposed luminescent layers <u>H01J 29/26</u>; for adjacent dots or lines of different luminescent material <u>H01J 29/32</u>)}</li> </ul>
29/20	characterised by the luminescent material
	-
29/22	• • • characterised by the binder or adhesive for securing the luminescent material to its support, e.g. vessel
29/225	• • • • {photosensitive adhesive}
29/24	Supports for luminescent material
29/26	• • • • with superimposed luminescent layers
29/28	• • • • with protective, conductive or reflective
	lavers
20/20	5
29/30	with luminescent material discontinuously
	arranged, e.g. in dots, in lines
29/32	with adjacent dots or lines of different
	luminescent material, e.g. for colour
	television
29/322	••••• {with adjacent dots}
29/325	••••• {with adjacent lines}
29/327	••••• {Black matrix materials}
29/34	provided with permanent marks or references
29/36	Photoelectric screens; Charge-storage screens
29/38	not using charge storage, e.g. photo-emissive
27/30	screen, extended cathode {(electrodes using
	photo-emission in general H01J 1/34)}
29/385	• • • • {Photocathodes comprising a layer which
<i></i>	
	modified the wave length of impinging
	radiation }
29/39	Charge-storage screens
29/395	• • • • {charge-storage grids exhibiting triode
_,	effect}
29/41	• • • • • using secondary emission, e.g. for
	supericonoscope {(electrodes using
	secondary emission in general H01J 1/32;
	secondary emission tubes H01J 43/00)}
29/413	••••• {for writing and reading of charge
	pattern on opposite sides of the target,
	e.g. for superorthicon}
29/416	•••••• {with a matrix of electrical
	conductors traversing the target}
00/10	
29/43	• • • • using photo-emissive mosaic, e.g. for
	orthicon, for iconoscope
29/435	••••• {with a matrix of conductors traversing
<u>_</u> , <del>,</del>	
	the target}

CPC - 2024.05

- H01J 29/44 exhibiting internal electric effects caused . . . by particle radiation, e.g. bombardmentinduced conductivity {(particle detectors exhibiting internal electric effects <u>G01T 1/26</u>)} 29/45 . . . exhibiting internal electric effects caused by electromagnetic radiation, e.g. photoconductive screen, photodielectric screen, photovoltaic screen {(photoconductive layers for electrography <u>G03G 5/00</u>)} 29/451 ••••• {with photosensitive junctions} • • • • • • {provided with diode arrays} 29/453 . . . . . . {formed on a silicon substrate} 29/455 29/456 • • • {exhibiting no discontinuities, e.g. consisting of uniform layers} • • • {pyroelectrical targets; targets for 29/458 infrared or ultraviolet or X-ray radiations} 29/46 Arrangements of electrodes and associated parts for generating or controlling the ray or beam, e.g. electron-optical arrangement {(transit time tubes H01J 23/00, H01J 25/00; X-ray tubes H01J 35/00; beam tubes for examining ions, e.g. electron or ion microscopes, or processing of objects or materials, e.g. electron or ion beam tubes H01J 37/04; electron multipliers H01J 43/04; handling of radiation or particles, e.g. focusing, deviating, not otherwise provided for <u>G21K 1/00</u>)} NOTE H01J 29/48 takes precedence over groups H01J 29/52 - H01J 29/58. 29/462 • . {arrangements for interrupting the beam during inoperative periods} 29/465 . . {for simultaneous focalisation and deflection of ray or beam} 29/467 • • {Control electrodes for flat display tubes, e.g. of the type covered by group H01J 31/123 29/48. . Electron guns 29/481 . . . {Electron guns using field-emission, photoemission, or secondary-emission electron source } 29/482 • • {Electron guns using electron multiplication} 29/484 . . . {Eliminating deleterious effects due to thermal effects, electrical or magnetic fields;
  - Preventing unwanted emission (H01J 29/481 and H01J 29/482 take precedence) 29/485 . . . {Construction of the gun or of parts thereof (H01J 29/481, H01J 29/482, H01J 29/484 and H01J 29/487 take precedence) {Replacing parts of the gun; Relative 29/487 . . . adjustment of the electrodes (H01J 29/481 and H01J 29/482 take precedence; vacuum locks H01J 29/865) 29/488 {Schematic arrangements of the electrodes . . . for beam forming; Place and form of the elecrodes} 29/50 two or more guns in a single vacuum space, e.g. for plural-ray tube (H01J 29/51 takes precedence) 29/503 . . . {Three or more guns, the axes of which lay in a common plane}
  - 29/506 . . . {guns in delta or circular configuration}

	plurality of beams {by means of electric field
	only}
29/52	• Arrangements for controlling intensity of ray or
	<pre>beam, e.g. for modulation {(H01J 29/467 takes precedence)}</pre>
29/525	• • {Digitally controlled systems, e.g. Digisplay}
29/323	<ul> <li>Arrangements for centring ray or beam</li> </ul>
29/34	$\{(\underline{H01J} 29/467 \text{ takes precedence})\}$
29/56	Arrangements for controlling cross-section of ray
_,,	or beam; Arrangements for correcting aberration
	of beam, e.g. due to lenses {(H01J 29/467 takes
	precedence)}
29/563	• • • {for controlling cross-section}
29/566	• • • {for correcting aberration}
29/58	• Arrangements for focusing or reflecting ray or
20/505	beam
29/585	• • { in which the transit time of the electrons has to be taken into account }
29/60	• • • Mirrors
29/62	Electrostatic lenses
29/622	• • • • {producing fields exhibiting symmetry of
29/022	revolution}
29/624	{co-operating with or closely associated to
	an electron gun}
29/626	• • • {producing fields exhibiting periodic axial
	symmetry, e.g. multipolar fields}
29/628	• • • • {co-operating with or closely associated to an electron gun}
29/64	• • • Magnetic lenses
29/66	• • • • • • • using electromagnetic means only
29/68	using permanent magnets only
29/70	<ul> <li>Arrangements for deflecting ray or beam</li> </ul>
_,,,,,	$\{(\underline{H01J} 29/467, \underline{H01J} 29/525 \text{ take precedence})\}$
29/701	• • • {Systems for correcting deviation or
	convergence of a plurality of beams by means
	of magnetic fields at least}
29/702	{Convergence correction arrangements
20/702	therefor}
29/703 29/705	{Static convergence systems}
29/703	<ul> <li> {Dynamic convergence systems}</li> <li> {Deviation correction devices, i.e. having the</li> </ul>
29/100	same action on each beam}
29/707	{Arrangements intimately associated with
	parts of the gun and co-operating with
	external magnetic excitation devices}
29/708	• • • {in which the transit time of the electrons has
	to be taken into account}
29/72	along one straight line or along two
00/54	perpendicular straight lines
29/74	Deflecting by electric fields only
29/76	Deflecting by magnetic fields only
29/762	{using saddle coils or printed windings (coils per se H01F)}
29/764	• • • • {using toroidal windings}
29/766	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
	toroidal windings}
29/768	• • • • {using printed windings (printed windings
	in general H01F 27/2804; manufacturing
	printed coils <u>per se H01F 41/04;</u> printed
	circuits and apparatus or processes for manufacturing printed circuits in
	general <u>H05K 1/00</u> , e.g. <u>H05K 1/16</u> , and
	H05K 3/00)

. . . Arrangements for controlling convergence of a

29/51

29/78	• • along a circle, spiral or rotating radial line, e.g. for radar display
29/80	<ul> <li>Arrangements for controlling the ray or beam after passing the main deflection system, e.g. for post-acceleration or post-concentration, for colour switching {(<u>H01J 29/701</u> takes precedence)}</li> </ul>
29/803	• • { for post-acceleration or post-deflection, e.g. for colour switching }
29/806	• • • {Electron lens mosaics, e.g. fly's eye lenses, colour selection lenses}
29/81	using shadow masks
29/82	• Mounting, supporting, spacing, or insulating electron-optical or ion-optical arrangements
29/823	• • • {around the neck of the tube}
29/826	• • • • {Deflection arrangements}
29/84	• Traps for removing or diverting unwanted particles, e.g. negative ions, fringing electrons; Arrangements for velocity or mass selection
29/845	• • {by means of magnetic systems}
29/86	. Vessels; Containers; Vacuum locks
29/861	• {Vessels or containers characterised by the form or the structure thereof}
29/862	• • • {of flat panel cathode ray tubes}
29/863	• {Vessels or containers characterised by the material thereof}
29/864	• • {Spacers between faceplate and backplate of flat panel cathode ray tubes}
29/865	• • {Vacuum locks}
29/866	• • {Devices for introducing a recording support into the vessel}
29/867	• • {Means associated with the outside of the vessel for shielding, e.g. magnetic shields (screens for shielding inside the vessel <u>H01J 29/06</u> ; magnetic shielding in general <u>H05K 9/00</u> )}
29/868	<ul> <li> {Screens covering the input or output face of the vessel, e.g. transparent anti-static coatings, X-ray absorbing layers}</li> </ul>
29/87	<ul> <li>Arrangements for preventing or limiting effects of implosion of vessels or containers</li> </ul>
29/88	<ul> <li>provided with coatings on the walls thereof; Selection of materials for the coatings {(<u>H01J 29/868</u> and <u>H01J 29/89</u> take precedence)}</li> </ul>
29/89	• Optical or photographic arrangements structurally combined {or co-operating} with the vessel {( <u>H01J 29/866</u> and <u>H01J 29/868</u> take precedence)}
29/892	• • • {using fibre optics}
29/894	• • • {Arrangements combined with the vessel for the purpose of image projection on a screen (projection arrangements for image reproduction, e.g. using eidophor <u>H04N 5/74</u> )}
29/896	• • {Anti-reflection means, e.g. eliminating glare due to ambient light}
29/898	• • • {Spectral filters}
29/90	. Leading-in arrangements; Seals therefor
29/92	• Means forming part of the tube for the purpose of providing electrical connection to it
29/925	• • {High voltage anode feedthrough connectors for display tubes}
29/94	<ul> <li>Selection of substances for gas fillings; Means for obtaining or maintaining the desired pressure within the tube, e.g. by gettering {(exhausting, degassing, gettering of electric discharge tubes in general H01J 9/38)}</li> </ul>

CPC - 2024.05	
---------------	--

29/98	<ul><li>with the tube</li><li>Circuit arrangements not adapted to a particular application of the tube and not otherwise provided</li></ul>
	for
31/00	<b>Cathode ray tubes; Electron beam tubes</b> (H01J 25/00, H01J 33/00, H01J 35/00, H01J 37/00) take precedence; details of cathode ray tubes or of electron beam tubes H01J 29/00)
31/02	<ul> <li>having one or more output electrodes which may be impacted selectively by the ray or beam, and onto, from, or over which the ray or beam may be deflected or de-focused {(pulse counting circuits therewith H03K 29/06)}</li> </ul>
31/04	<ul> <li>with only one or two output electrodes {with only two electrically independant groups or electrodes}</li> </ul>
31/06	• with more than two output electrodes, e.g. for multiple switching or counting
31/065	<ul> <li>. (for electrography or electrophotography, for transferring a charge pattern through the faceplate (leading-in arrangements <u>H01J 29/90</u>; Lenard tubes <u>H01J 33/00</u>; electrography or electrophotography <u>per se G03C</u>)}</li> </ul>
31/08	<ul> <li>having a screen on or from which an image or pattern is formed, picked up, converted, or stored</li> </ul>
31/10	<ul> <li>Image or pattern display tubes, i.e. having electrical input and optical output; Flying-spot tubes for scanning purposes</li> </ul>
31/12	• • • with luminescent screen
31/121	<ul> <li> {tubes for oscillography (colour display tubes <u>H01J 31/20</u>; cathode ray oscillography <u>G01R 13/20</u>)}</li> </ul>
31/122	•••• {Direct viewing storage tubes without storage grid (with storage grid <u>H01J 31/18</u> )}
31/123	• • • • {Flat display tubes}
31/124	•••• {using electron beam scanning}
31/125	•••• {provided with control means permitting the electron beam to reach selected parts of the screen, e.g. digital selection}
31/126	• • • • • {using line sources}
31/127	••••• {using large area or array sources, i.e. essentially a source for each pixel group}
31/128	<ul> <li> {provided with control means permitting the electron beam to reach selected parts of the screen, e.g. digitally controlled display tubes (<u>H01J 31/123</u> takes precedence)}</li> </ul>
31/14	<ul> <li>Magic-eye or analogous tuning indicators         {(mounting of visual indicators in a radio         set <u>H03J 1/04</u>; circuits for timing indicators         <u>H03J 3/14</u>)}</li> </ul>
31/15	<ul> <li>with ray or beam selectively directed to luminescent anode segments {(printing by application of radiation <u>B41J 2/447</u>)}</li> </ul>
31/16	•••• with mask carrying a number of selectively displayable signs, e.g. charactron, numeroscope {(tubes with a mask carrying a matrix of openings, a selection of which permits a sign to be displayed <u>H01J 31/128</u> )}

. One or more circuit elements structurally associated

with the tube

29/96

31/18	• • • with image written by a ray or beam on a grid-like charge-accumulating screen, and with a ray or beam passing through and influenced by this screen before striking the luminescent screen, e.g. direct-view storage tube {(charge storage grids exhibiting triode effect H01J 29/395)}
31/20	<ul> <li>for displaying images or patterns in two or more colours {(circuits for colour television H04N 9/16 - H04N 9/28)}</li> </ul>
31/201	• • • • {using a colour-selection electrode}
31/203	•••• {with more than one electron beam}
31/205	••••• {with three electron beams in delta configuration}
31/206	••••• {with three coplanar electron beams}
31/208	•••• {using variable penetration depth of the electron beam in the luminescent layer, e.g. penetrons}
31/22	• • • for stereoscopic displays
31/24	<ul> <li>with screen acting as light valve by shutter operation, e.g. eidophor { (projection arrangements for image reproduction, e.g. using eidophor H04N 5/74) }</li> </ul>
31/26	<ul> <li>Image pick-up tubes having an input of visible</li> </ul>
51/20	<ul> <li>Image pick-up tubes having an input of visible light and electric output (tubes without defined electron beams and having a light ray scanning photo-emissive screen <u>H01J 40/20</u>)</li> </ul>
31/265	
31/203	<ul> <li> {with light spot scanning}</li> <li> with electron ray scanning the image screen</li> </ul>
31/283	• • • { with a target comprising semiconductor
51/205	junctions}
31/286	{correlater tubes}
31/30	• • • having regulation of screen potential at
01,00	anode potential, e.g. iconoscope
31/32	••••• Tubes with image amplification section, e.g. image-iconoscope, supericonoscope
31/34	having regulation of screen potential at
31/36	cathode potential, e.g. orthicon Tubes with image amplification section,
51/50	e.g. image-orthicon
31/38	•••• Tubes with photoconductive screen, e.g. vidicon
31/40	• • • having grid-like image screen through which the electron ray passes and by which the ray is influenced before striking the output electrode, i.e. having "triode action"
31/42	• • with image screen generating a composite electron beam which is deflected as a whole past a stationary probe to simulate a scanning effect, e.g. Farnsworth pick-up tube
31/44	Tubes with image amplification section
31/46	<ul> <li>Tubes in which electrical output represents both intensity and colour of image {(colour television cameras with only one tube H04N 23/12)}</li> </ul>
31/48	• • Tubes with amplification of output effected by electron multiplier arrangements within the vacuum space
31/49	<ul> <li>Pick-up adapted for an input of electromagnetic radiation other than visible light and having an electric output, e.g. for an input of X-rays, for an input of infrared radiation</li> </ul>
31/495	<ul> <li>Pick-up tubes adapted for an input of sonic, ultrasonic, or mechanical vibrations and having an electric output</li> </ul>

31/50	. Image-conversion or image-amplification tubes, i.e. having optical, X-ray, or analogous input, and optical output
31/501	<ul> <li>. {with an electrostatic electron optic system (H01J 31/52 - H01J 31/56 take precedence)}</li> </ul>
31/502	• • • { with means to interrupt the beam, e.g. shutter for high speed photography (circuits using electron-beam shutters <u>G03B 27/725</u> ) }
31/503	• • {with an electromagnetic electron-optic system ( <u>H01J 31/52</u> - <u>H01J 31/56</u> take precedence)}
31/505	• • • {flat tubes, e.g. proximity focusing tubes}
31/506	• • • {tubes using secondary emission effect}
31/507	• • • {using a large number of channels, e.g. microchannel plates}
31/508	• • • {Multistage converters}
31/52	• • having grid-like image screen through which the electron ray or beam passes and by which the ray or beam is influenced before striking the luminescent output screen, i.e. having "triode action"
31/54	• • • in which the electron ray or beam is reflected by the image input screen on to the image output screen
31/56	<ul> <li>for converting or amplifying images in two or more colours</li> </ul>
31/58	• Tubes for storage of image or information pattern or for conversion of definition of television or like images, i.e. having electrical input and electrical output {(electrostatic memories using electron beam tubes <u>G11C 11/23</u> )}
31/585	• • {Monoscopes ( <u>H01J 31/60</u> takes precedence)}
31/60	<ul> <li>having means for deflecting, either selectively or sequentially, an electron ray on to separate surface elements of the screen (by circuitry alone H01J 29/08)</li> </ul>
31/62	• • • • with separate reading and writing rays
31/64	• • • • on opposite sides of screen, e.g. for conversion of definition
31/66	• • having means for allowing all but selected cross-section elements of a homogeneous electron beam to reach corresponding elements of the screen, e.g. selectron
31/68	in which the information pattern represents two or more colours
33/00	Discharge tubes with provision for emergence of electrons or ions from the vessel ({irradiation devices <u>G21K</u> }; particle accelerators <u>H05H</u> ); Lenard tubes
33/02	<ul> <li>Details {(vessels for operation at high tension <u>H01J 5/06</u>)}</li> </ul>
33/04	Windows
35/00	X-ray tubes
35/02	• Details
35/025	• {X-ray tubes with structurally associated circuit elements}
35/04	<ul> <li>Electrodes {; Mutual position thereof; Constructional adaptations therefor}</li> </ul>
35/045	• • {Electrodes for controlling the current of the cathode ray, e.g. control grids}
35/06	Cathodes
35/064	• • • {Details of the emitter, e.g. material or structure ( <u>H01J 35/065</u> takes precedence)}

35/065	• • • {Field emission, photo emission or secondary emission cathodes}
35/066	• • • {Details of electron optical components, e.g. cathode cups}
35/08	• • • Anodes; Anti cathodes
35/10	Rotary anodes; Arrangements for rotating anodes; Cooling rotary anodes
35/101	•••• {Arrangements for rotating anodes, e.g. supporting means, means for greasing, means for sealing the axle or means for shielding or protecting the driving}
35/1017	{Bearings for rotating anodes}
35/1024	••••• {Rolling bearings}
35/103	•••••• {Magnetic bearings}
35/104	•••••• {Fluid bearings}
35/105	•••• {Cooling of rotating anodes, e.g. heat
	emitting layers or structures}
35/106	••••• {Active cooling, e.g. fluid flow, heat pipes}
35/107	••••• {Cooling of the bearing assemblies}
35/108	{Substrates for and bonding of emissive
	target, e.g. composite structures}
35/112	• • • {Non-rotating anodes ( <u>H01J 35/12</u> takes precedence)}
35/116	• • • • {Transmissive anodes (acting as a window <u>H01J 35/186</u> )}
35/12	Cooling non-rotary anodes
35/13	•••• {Active cooling, e.g. fluid flow, heat pipes}
35/14	Arrangements for concentrating, focusing, or directing the cathode ray
35/147	• • • {Spot size control}
35/153	• • • {Spot position control}
35/16	. Vessels; Containers; Shields associated therewith
35/165	• • • {joining connectors to the tube}
35/18	Windows
35/186	• • • • {used as targets or X-ray converters}
35/20	• Selection of substances for gas fillings; Means for obtaining or maintaining the desired pressure within the tube, e.g. by gettering
35/22	• specially designed for passing a very high current for a very short time, e.g. for flash operation
35/24	• Tubes wherein the point of impact of the cathode ray on the anode or anticathode is movable relative to the surface thereof
35/26	• • by rotation of the anode or anticathode
35/28	• • by vibration, oscillation, reciprocation, or swash-
	plate motion of the anode or anticathode
35/30	• • by deflection of the cathode ray
35/305	• • {by using a rotating X-ray tube in conjunction
25/22	therewith }
35/32	• Tubes wherein the X-rays are produced at or near the end of the tube or a part thereof which
	tube or part has a small cross-section to facilitate
	introduction into a small hole or cavity
37/00	Discharge tubes with provision for introducing objects or material to be exposed to the discharge, e.g. for the purpose of examination or processing thereof (H01J 33/00, H01J 40/00, H01J 41/00, H01J 47/00, H01J 49/00 take precedence)
37/02	• Details
57/02	

37/023	• • {Means for mechanically adjusting components not otherwise provided for (mechanically adjusting from the outside of electron or ion-
	optical components H01J 37/067; positioning the
	object or material <u>H01J 37/20</u> ; vacuum locks,
	means for obtaining or maintaining the desired pressure within the tube <u>H01J 37/18</u> ; other
	manipulating devices <u>H01L 21/48</u> , <u>G21F</u> )}
37/026	• {Means for avoiding or neutralising unwanted
	electrical charges on tube components}
37/04	Arrangements of electrodes and associated parts
	for generating or controlling the discharge,
	e.g. electron-optical arrangement, ion-optical
	arrangement { (electron or ion-optical systems for localised treatment of materials H01J 37/3007;
	discharge control means in gas filled discharge
	tubes <u>H01J 37/32009</u> )}
37/045	• • • {Beam blanking or chopping, i.e. arrangements
	for momentarily interrupting exposure to the
	discharge}
37/05	• • Electron or ion-optical arrangements for separating electrons or ions according to their
	energy {or mass}(particle separator tubes
	H01J 49/00)
37/06	Electron sources; Electron guns {(electron
	sources in general H01J 1/02, H01J 19/02;
	electron guns in general H01J 3/02)}
37/061	{Electron guns using electron multiplication}
37/063	Geometrical arrangement of electrodes for beam-forming
37/065	Construction of guns or parts thereof
511005	( <u>H01J 37/067</u> - <u>H01J 37/077</u> take
	precedence)
37/067	Replacing parts of guns; Mutual adjustment
	of electrodes ( <u>H01J 37/073</u> - <u>H01J 37/077</u>
37/07	<ul> <li>take precedence; vacuum locks <u>H01J 37/18</u>)</li> <li>Eliminating deleterious effects due to</li> </ul>
57/07	thermal effects or electric or magnetic
	fields ( <u>H01J 37/073</u> - <u>H01J 37/077</u> take
	precedence)
37/073	• • • Electron guns using field emission, photo
	emission, or secondary emission electron
27/075	sources
37/075	Electron guns using thermionic emission from cathodes heated by particle
	bombardment or by irradiation, e.g. by laser
37/077	Electron guns using discharge in gases or
	vapours as electron sources
37/08	Ion sources; Ion guns
37/09	Diaphragms; Shields associated with electron
	or ion-optical arrangements; Compensation of disturbing fields
37/10	Lenses
37/12	electrostatic
37/14	magnetic
37/141	Electromagnetic lenses
37/1413	{Means for interchanging parts of the
	lens, e.g. pole pieces, within the tube
	(mechanically adjusting electron (ion)
37/1416	optical components <u>H01J 37/15</u> )} {with superconducting coils}
37/1410	
37/145	Combinations of electrostatic and magnetic
- // 10	lenses

37/147	Arrangements for directing or deflecting the
	discharge along a desired path ({H01J 37/045
27/1/71	take precedence; } lenses <u>H01J 37/10</u> )
37/1471	• • • { for centering, aligning or positioning of ray or beam }
37/1472	• • • • {Deflecting along given lines}
37/1474	{Scanning means}
37/1475	• • • • • {magnetic}
37/1477	{electrostatic}
37/1478	• • • {Beam tilting means, i.e. for stereoscopy or for beam channelling}
37/15	<ul> <li>External mechanical adjustment of electron or ion optical components (<u>H01J 37/067</u>, <u>H01J 37/20</u> take precedence)</li> </ul>
37/153	• • Electron-optical or ion-optical arrangements for the correction of image defects, e.g. stigmators
37/16	Vessels; Containers
37/165	• • • {Means associated with the vessel for
	preventing the generation of or for shielding
	unwanted radiation, e.g. X-rays}
37/18	<ul> <li>Vacuum locks {; Means for obtaining or maintaining the desired pressure within the vessel (vacuum locks for electron-beam tubes in general H01J 29/865)}</li> </ul>
37/185	• • • {Means for transferring objects between different enclosures of different pressure or
	atmosphere}
37/20	• Means for supporting or positioning the objects or the material; Means for adjusting diaphragms or lenses associated with the support {(introducing the objects H01J 37/18)}
37/21	• Means for adjusting the focus {(adjusting the focus while observing the image by photographic or optical means H01J 37/22; means for
	observing the object or the point of impact on
	the object in tubes for the localised treatment of
37/22	<ul> <li>materials <u>H01J 37/3005</u>)</li> <li>Optical or photographic arrangements associated</li> </ul>
	with the tube {(using a CRT for the display of the image in a scanning electron microscope <u>H01J 37/28</u> ; observing the object or the point of impact on the object in tubes for the localised treatment of materials <u>H01J 37/3007</u> )}
37/222	• • • {Image processing arrangements associated with the tube (image data processing or
37/224	generation, in general <u>G06T</u> )}
511224	• • • {Luminescent screens or photographic plates for imaging (photosensitive materials for photographic purposes <u>G03C</u> ); Apparatus specially adapted therefor, e.g. cameras, TV- cameras, photographic equipment, exposure control; Optical subsystems specially adapted therefor, e.g. microscopes for observing image on luminescent screen}
37/226	• • {Optical arrangements for illuminating the object; optical arrangements for collecting light from the object}
37/228	• • • • {whereby illumination and light collection
27/24	take place in the same area of the discharge}
37/24	• Circuit arrangements not adapted to a particular application of the tube and not otherwise provided for
37/241	<ul> <li>. • {High voltage power supply or regulation circuits (components <u>H01J 37/248</u>)}</li> </ul>

37/242	• • • {Filament heating power supply or regulation circuits ( <u>H01J 37/241</u> takes precedence)}
37/243	• • • {Beam current control or regulation circuits (H01J 37/241 takes precedence)}
37/244	Detectors; Associated components or circuits therefor
37/248	<ul> <li>Components associated with high voltage supply {(means for measuring the high voltage per se G01R 15/00)}</li> </ul>
37/252	<ul> <li>Tubes for spot-analysing by electron or ion beams; Microanalysers</li> </ul>
37/256	• using scanning beams
37/26	• Electron or ion microscopes; Electron or ion
01120	diffraction tubes
37/261	• • {Details}
37/263	• • {Contrast, resolution or power of penetration}
37/265	• • {Controlling the tube; circuit arrangements
	adapted to a particular application not otherwise provided, e.g. bright-field-dark-field illumination}
37/266	<ul> <li>{Measurement of magnetic- or electric fields in the object; Lorentzmicroscopy (emission microscopes <u>H01J 37/285</u>; reflecting microscopes <u>H01J 37/29</u>; spot analysing <u>H01J 37/252</u>)}</li> </ul>
37/268	• • { with scanning beams }
37/27	• Shadow microscopy
37/28	<ul> <li>with scanning beams {(<u>H01J 37/268</u>, <u>H01J 37/292</u>, <u>H01J 37/2955</u> take precedence)}</li> </ul>
37/285	Emission microscopes, e.g. field-emission microscopes
37/29	Reflection microscopes
37/292	• • • {using scanning ray}
37/295	• Electron or ion diffraction tubes
37/2955	• • • {using scanning ray}
37/30	• Electron-beam or ion-beam tubes for localised treatment of objects
37/3002	• {Details}
37/3005	• • {Observing the objects or the point of impact on the object}
37/3007	• • {Electron or ion-optical systems (electron or ion-optical details <u>H01J 37/06</u> - <u>H01J 37/153</u> )}
37/301	Arrangements enabling beams to pass between regions of different pressure
37/302	• Controlling tubes by external information,
	e.g. programme control ( <u>H01J 37/304</u> takes precedence)
37/3023	• • {Programme control}
37/3026	• • • {Patterning strategy}
37/304	Controlling tubes by information coming from
5//501	the objects {or from the beam}, e.g. correction signals
37/3045	• • {Object or beam position registration}
37/305	• for casting, melting, evaporating or etching
011000	{(methods for casting or melting of metals with electron beam or gas discharges $C22B 9/22$ )}
37/3053	• • • {for evaporating or etching}
37/3056	• • • { for microworking, e.g. etching of gratings, trimming of electrical components (trimming of resistors <u>H01C 17/22</u> ) }
37/31	• for cutting or drilling {(methods for cutting or drilling metals with electron beams <u>B23K 15/00</u> )}
37/315	<u> </u>
511515	• for welding {(methods for welding metals with electron beams $\underline{B23K \ 15/00}$ )}

37/317	• for changing properties of the objects or for applying thin layers thereon, e.g. for ion
	implantation (H01J 37/36 takes precedence)
37/3171	• • {for ion implantation (plasma immersion ion implantation <u>H01J 37/32412</u> )}
37/3172	• • • {Maskless patterned ion implantation}
37/3172	<ul> <li>Particle-beam lithography, e.g. electron beam</li> </ul>
57/5174	lithography }
37/3175	• • • {Projection methods, i.e. transfer substantially complete pattern to substrate}
37/3177	• • • {Multi-beam, e.g. fly's eye, comb probe}
37/3177	<ul> <li> {for applying thin layers on objects}</li> </ul>
37/32	• Gas-filled discharge tubes (heating by discharge <u>H05B</u> )
37/32009	• • {Arrangements for generation of plasma specially
	adapted for examination or treatment of objects,
	e.g. plasma sources (plasma generation in general
	<u>H05H 1/24</u> )}
37/32018	(
37/32027	{DC powered}
37/32036	• • • • {AC powered}
37/32045	• • • • {Circuits specially adapted for controlling
	the glow discharge}
37/32055	{Arc discharge}
37/32064	• • • • {Circuits specially adapted for controlling
	the arc discharge (for plasma torches H01H 1/36)}
37/32073	• • • {Corona discharge}
37/32082	{Radio frequency generated discharge
	( <u>H01J 37/32357</u> , <u>H01J 37/32366</u> ,
	H01J 37/32394 and H01J 37/32403 take
	precedence)}
37/32091	•••• {the radio frequency energy being
	capacitively coupled to the plasma}
37/321	• • • • {the radio frequency energy being
	inductively coupled to the plasma}
37/3211	•••• {Antennas, e.g. particular shapes of coils}
37/32119	••••• {Windows}
37/32128	• • • • {using particular waveforms, e.g. polarised
	waves}
37/32137	• • • • {controlling of the discharge by modulation
	of energy}
37/32146	•••• {Amplitude modulation, includes pulsing}
37/32155	•••• {Frequency modulation}
37/32165	• • • • • {Plural frequencies}
37/32174	• • • • {Circuits specially adapted for controlling
	the RF discharge}
37/32183	••••• {Matching circuits}
37/32192	{Microwave generated discharge
	(H01J 37/32357, H01J 37/32366,
	H01J 37/32394, H01J 37/32403 take
	precedence)}
37/32201	• • • • {Generating means}
37/32211	• • • • {Means for coupling power to the plasma}
37/3222	• • • • • {Antennas}
37/32229	
37/32238	· · · ·
37/32247	
37/32256	
37/32266	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
2.752200	the plasma}
37/32275	
5,152215	

37/32284	• • • • • {Means for controlling or selecting
	resonance mode}
37/32293	• • • {using particular waveforms, e.g. polarised
	waves}
37/32302	· · · · ( · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
37/32311	• • • • {Circuits specially adapted for controlling
27/20201	the microwave discharge}
37/32321	• • {Discharge generated by other radiation (H01J 37/32055, H01J 37/32073,
	<u>H01J 37/32082, H01J 37/32192,</u>
	$H01J 37/32348$ take precedence)}
37/3233	• • • {using charged particles}
37/32339	• • • {using electromagnetic radiation}
37/32348	• • {Dielectric barrier discharge}
37/32357	• • • {Generation remote from the workpiece, e.g.
	down-stream}
37/32366	• • {Localised processing}
37/32376	
37/32385	• • • {Treating the edge of the workpieces}
37/32394	• • {Treating interior parts of workpieces}
37/32403	• • {Treating multiple sides of workpieces, e.g. 3D
	workpieces}
37/32412	• • • {Plasma immersion ion implantation}
37/32422	
27/20/21	the plasma}
37/32431	• • {Constructional details of the reactor}
37/3244 37/32449	• • • {Gas supply means}
37/32449	• • • {Gas control, e.g. control of the gas flow}
37/32458	{Vessel}
37/32407	<ul> <li> {Material}</li> <li> {characterised by the means for protecting</li> </ul>
57/52477	vessels or internal parts, e.g. coatings}
37/32486	• • • • • {Means for reducing recombination
01102100	coefficient}
37/32495	••••• {Means for protecting the vessel against
	plasma}
37/32504	•••• {Means for preventing sputtering of the
	vessel}
37/32513	• • • {Sealing means, e.g. sealing between
	different parts of the vessel}
37/32522	
37/32532	
37/32541	
37/3255	{Material}
37/32559	
37/32568	(Deleting group and and 1' 't' f
37/37577	electrodes; moving means}
37/32577 37/32587	<pre>electrodes; moving means} {Electrical connecting means}</pre>
37/32587	<pre>electrodes; moving means} {Electrical connecting means} {Triode systems}</pre>
37/32587 37/32596	<pre>electrodes; moving means} {Electrical connecting means} {Triode systems} {Hollow cathodes}</pre>
37/32587	<ul> <li>electrodes; moving means}</li> <li>. {Electrical connecting means}</li> <li>. {Triode systems}</li> <li>. {Hollow cathodes}</li> <li>. {Removable or replaceable electrodes or</li> </ul>
37/32587 37/32596	<ul> <li>electrodes; moving means}</li> <li>. {Electrical connecting means}</li> <li>. {Triode systems}</li> <li>. {Hollow cathodes}</li> <li>. {Removable or replaceable electrodes or electrode systems}</li> </ul>
37/32587 37/32596 37/32605	<ul> <li>electrodes; moving means}</li> <li> {Electrical connecting means}</li> <li> {Triode systems}</li> <li> {Hollow cathodes}</li> <li> {Removable or replaceable electrodes or electrode systems}</li> <li> {Consumable cathodes for arc discharge}</li> </ul>
37/32587 37/32596 37/32605 37/32614	<ul> <li>electrodes; moving means}</li> <li>. {Electrical connecting means}</li> <li>. {Triode systems}</li> <li>. {Hollow cathodes}</li> <li>. {Removable or replaceable electrodes or electrode systems}</li> <li>. {Consumable cathodes for arc discharge}</li> <li>. {Mechanical discharge control means}</li> </ul>
37/32587 37/32596 37/32605 37/32614 37/32623	<ul> <li>electrodes; moving means}</li> <li>. {Electrical connecting means}</li> <li>. {Triode systems}</li> <li>. {Hollow cathodes}</li> <li>. {Removable or replaceable electrodes or electrode systems}</li> <li>. {Consumable cathodes for arc discharge}</li> <li>. {Mechanical discharge control means}</li> <li>. {Baffles}</li> </ul>
37/32587 37/32596 37/32605 37/32614 37/32623 37/32633	<ul> <li>electrodes; moving means}</li> <li>. {Electrical connecting means}</li> <li>. {Triode systems}</li> <li>. {Hollow cathodes}</li> <li>. {Removable or replaceable electrodes or electrode systems}</li> <li>. {Consumable cathodes for arc discharge}</li> <li>. {Mechanical discharge control means}</li> <li>. {Baffles}</li> <li>. {Focus rings}</li> <li>. {Shields, e.g. dark space shields, Faraday</li> </ul>
37/32587 37/32596 37/32605 37/32614 37/32623 37/32633 37/32642	<ul> <li>electrodes; moving means}</li> <li>. {Electrical connecting means}</li> <li>. {Triode systems}</li> <li>. {Hollow cathodes}</li> <li>. {Removable or replaceable electrodes or electrode systems}</li> <li>. {Consumable cathodes for arc discharge}</li> <li>. {Mechanical discharge control means}</li> <li>. {Baffles}</li> <li>. {Focus rings}</li> <li>. {Shields, e.g. dark space shields, Faraday shields}</li> </ul>
37/32587 37/32596 37/32605 37/32614 37/32623 37/32633 37/32642	<ul> <li>electrodes; moving means}</li> <li> {Electrical connecting means}</li> <li> {Triode systems}</li> <li> {Hollow cathodes}</li> <li> {Removable or replaceable electrodes or electrode systems}</li> <li> {Consumable cathodes for arc discharge}</li> <li> {Consumable cathodes for arc discharge}</li> <li> {Baffles}</li> <li> {Focus rings}</li> <li> {Shields, e.g. dark space shields, Faraday shields}</li> <li> {Magnetic control means}</li> </ul>
37/32587 37/32596 37/32605 37/32614 37/32623 37/32633 37/32642 37/32651	<ul> <li>electrodes; moving means}</li> <li>. {Electrical connecting means}</li> <li>. {Triode systems}</li> <li>. {Hollow cathodes}</li> <li>. {Removable or replaceable electrodes or electrode systems}</li> <li>. {Consumable cathodes for arc discharge}</li> <li>. {Consumable cathodes for arc discharge}</li> <li>. {Baffles}</li> <li>. {Baffles}</li> <li>. {Shields, e.g. dark space shields, Faraday shields}</li> <li>. {Magnetic control means}</li> <li>. {Particular magnets or magnet arrangements</li> </ul>
37/32587 37/32596 37/32605 37/32614 37/32623 37/32633 37/32642 37/32651 37/3266 37/3266	<ul> <li>electrodes; moving means}</li> <li>. {Electrical connecting means}</li> <li>. {Triode systems}</li> <li>. {Hollow cathodes}</li> <li>. {Removable or replaceable electrodes or electrode systems}</li> <li>. {Consumable cathodes for arc discharge}</li> <li>. {Consumable cathodes for arc discharge}</li> <li>. {Mechanical discharge control means}</li> <li>. {Baffles}</li> <li>. {Focus rings}</li> <li>. {Shields, e.g. dark space shields, Faraday shields}</li> <li>. {Magnetic control means}</li> <li>. {Particular magnets or magnet arrangements for controlling the discharge}</li> </ul>
37/32587 37/32596 37/32605 37/32614 37/32623 37/32633 37/32642 37/32651 37/3266 37/32669 37/32678	<ul> <li>electrodes; moving means}</li> <li>. {Electrical connecting means}</li> <li>. {Triode systems}</li> <li>. {Hollow cathodes}</li> <li>. {Removable or replaceable electrodes or electrode systems}</li> <li>. {Removable cathodes for arc discharge}</li> <li>. {Consumable cathodes for arc discharge}</li> <li>. {Mechanical discharge control means}</li> <li>. {Baffles}</li> <li>. {Focus rings}</li> <li>. {Shields, e.g. dark space shields, Faraday shields}</li> <li>. {Magnetic control means}</li> <li>. {Particular magnets or magnet arrangements for controlling the discharge}</li> <li>. {Electron cyclotron resonance}</li> </ul>
37/32587 37/32596 37/32605 37/32614 37/32623 37/32633 37/32642 37/32651 37/3266 37/3266	<ul> <li>electrodes; moving means}</li> <li>. {Electrical connecting means}</li> <li>. {Triode systems}</li> <li>. {Hollow cathodes}</li> <li>. {Removable or replaceable electrodes or electrode systems}</li> <li>. {Removable cathodes for arc discharge}</li> <li>. {Consumable cathodes for arc discharge}</li> <li>. {Mechanical discharge control means}</li> <li>. {Baffles}</li> <li>. {Focus rings}</li> <li>. {Shields, e.g. dark space shields, Faraday shields}</li> <li>. {Magnetic control means}</li> <li>. {Particular magnets or magnet arrangements for controlling the discharge}</li> </ul>

27/22/07	
37/32697	
37/32706	
37/32715	
37/32724	
37/32733	• • • {Means for moving the material to be treated}
37/32743	• • • { for introducing the material into processing chamber }
37/32752	• • • { for moving the material across the discharge}
37/32761	
	{of continuous moving}
37/3277	
37/32779	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
37/32788	• • • • {for extracting the material from the process chamber}
37/32798	• • • {Further details of plasma apparatus
	not provided for in groups
	<u>H01J 37/3244</u> - <u>H01J 37/32788;</u> special
	provisions for cleaning or maintenance of the
	apparatus }
37/32807	• • • • {Construction (includes replacing parts of the apparatus)}
37/32816	• • • • {Pressure}
37/32825	•••• {Working under atmospheric pressure or
	higher}
37/32834	• • • • {Exhausting}
37/32844	••••• {Treating effluent gases}
37/32853	• • • • {Hygiene}
37/32862	• • • • { <u>In situ</u> cleaning of vessels and/or internal parts}
37/32871	• • • • {Means for trapping or directing unwanted particles}
27/2200	
37/3288	{Maintenance}
37/32889	{Connection or combination with other
27/22000	apparatus}
37/32899	
37/32908	
37/32917	ε ε,
37/32926	
37/32935	{Monitoring and controlling tubes by
	information coming from the object and/or discharge}
37/32944	
37/32954	• • • {Electron temperature measurement}
37/32963	• • • {End-point detection}
37/32972	• • • {Spectral analysis}
37/32981	• • • {Gas analysis}
37/3299	• • • {Feedback systems}
37/34	• • operating with cathodic sputtering (H01J 37/36
	takes precedence {; methods of cathodic sputtering <u>C23C 14/34</u> })
37/3402	• • • {using supplementary magnetic fields}
37/3405	• • • {Magnetron sputtering}
37/3408	•••• {Planar magnetron sputtering}
37/3411	• • {Constructional aspects of the reactor}
37/3414	• • • • {Targets}
37/3417	• • • • {Arrangements}
37/342	••••• {Hollow targets}
37/3423	
37/3426	
37/3429	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
37/3432	
2.70.00	••••• {Target-material dispenser}
37/3435	•••• {Target-material dispenser}
37/3435	<ul> <li> {Target-material dispenser}</li> <li> {Target holders (includes backing plates and endblocks)}</li> </ul>

37/3438	{Electrodes other than cathode}
37/3441	• • • {Dark space shields}
37/3444	• • • {Associated circuits}
37/3447	• • • {Collimators, shutters, apertures}
37/345	• • • • {Magnet arrangements in particular for
	cathodic sputtering apparatus (material of
	magnets or magnets in general <u>H01F 1/00</u> , H01F $7/00$ )
27/2450	$\frac{\text{H01F 7/00}}{\text{(Mount distribution)}}$
37/3452 37/3455	{Magnet distribution}
37/3453	{Movable magnets} {Electromagnets in particular for cathodic
57/5458	sputtering apparatus (electromagnets in general <u>H01F 7/06</u> )}
37/3461	• • • {Means for shaping the magnetic field, e.g. magnetic shunts}
37/3464	• • {Operating strategies}
37/3467	• • • {Pulsed operation, e.g. HIPIMS}
37/347	{Thickness uniformity of coated layers or
	desired profile of target erosion}
37/3473	{Composition uniformity or desired
	gradient }
37/3476	• • • {Testing and control}
37/3479	{Detecting exhaustion of target material}
37/3482	• • • • {Detecting or avoiding eroding through}
37/3485	• • • • {Means for avoiding target poisoning}
37/3488	• • • {Constructional details of particle beam
	apparatus not otherwise provided for, e.g.
	arrangement, mounting, housing, environment; special provisions for cleaning or maintenance
	of the apparatus }
37/3491	• • • {Manufacturing of targets}
37/3494	• • • {Adaptation to extreme pressure conditions}
37/3497	{Temperature of target}
37/36	<ul> <li>for cleaning surfaces while plating with ions</li> </ul>
51150	of materials introduced into the discharge, e.g.
	introduced by evaporation {(condensing of
	electrically charged vapour onto a surface for
	covering materials with metals <u>C23C 14/32</u> )}
40/00	Photoelectric discharge tubes not involving the
	ionisation of a gas (H01J 49/00 takes precedence)
40/02	• Details
40/04	Electrodes
40/06	Photo-emissive cathodes
40/08	Magnetic means for controlling discharge
40/10	Selection of substances for gas fillings
40/12	. One or more circuit elements structurally
	associated with the tube
40/14	• Circuit arrangements not adapted to a particular
	application of the tube and not otherwise provided
	for
40/16	• having photo- emissive cathode, e.g. alkaline
	photoelectric cell (operating with secondary
40/18	<ul><li>emission <u>H01J 43/00</u>)</li><li>with luminescent coatings for influencing the</li></ul>
40/18	sensitivity of the tube, e.g. by converting the input
	wavelength
40/20	• • wherein a light-ray scans a photo-emissive screen
41/00	Discharge tubes for measuring pressure of
	introduced gas {or for detecting presence of gas};
41/00	Discharge tubes for evacuation by diffusion of ions
41/02	• Discharge tubes for measuring pressure of introduced gas (or for detecting pressure of gas)
	introduced gas {or for detecting presence of gas}

41/04	• • with ionisation by means of thermionic cathodes
41/06	<ul> <li>with ionisation by means of cold cathodes</li> <li>with ionisation by means of cold cathodes</li> </ul>
41/08	<ul> <li>with ionisation by means of radioactive</li> </ul>
41/00	substances, e.g. alphatrons
41/10	• of particle spectrometer type (particle
41/10	spectrometers per se H01J 49/00)
41/12	• Discharge tubes for evacuating by diffusion of ions,
41/12	e.g. ion pumps, getter ion pumps
41/14	• with ionisation by means of thermionic cathodes
41/16	using gettering substances
41/18	<ul> <li>with ionisation by means of cold cathodes</li> </ul>
41/20	using gettering substances
41/20	••• using gettering substances
43/00	Secondary-emission tubes; Electron-multiplier
	<b>tubes</b> (dynamic electron-multiplier tubes H01J 25/76)
43/02	• Tubes in which one or a few electrodes are
	secondary-electron emitting electrodes
43/025	• • {Circuits therefor}
43/04	• Electron multipliers {(if forming part of electron
10/017	gun <u>H01J 3/023</u> )}
43/045	• • {Position sensitive electron multipliers}
43/06	Electrode arrangements
43/08	Cathode arrangements (construction of photo
	cathodes <u>H01J 40/06</u> , <u>H01J 40/16</u> , <u>H01J 47/00</u> ,
12/10	$\frac{\text{H01J 49/08}}{\text{H01L 42/24, H01L 42/26, t}}$
43/10	• • Dynodes ( <u>H01J 43/24</u> , <u>H01J 43/26</u> take
42/10	precedence)
43/12	• • Anode arrangements
43/14	Control of electron beam by magnetic field
43/16	• • Electrode arrangements using essentially one dynode
43/18	• • Electrode arrangements using essentially more
45/10	than one dynode
43/20	• • • Dynodes consisting of sheet material, e.g.
43/20	plane, bent
43/22	• • • Dynodes consisting of electron-permeable
10/22	material, e.g. foil, grid, tube, venetian blind
43/24	•••• Dynodes having potential gradient along
43/24	• • • Dynodes having potential gradient along their surfaces
43/24 43/243	their surfaces
	their surfaces {Dynodes consisting of a piling-up of
43/243	<ul> <li>their surfaces</li> <li> {Dynodes consisting of a piling-up of channel-type dynode plates}</li> <li> {Microchannel plates [MCP] (image amplification tubes using MCP</li> </ul>
43/243	<ul> <li>their surfaces</li> <li> {Dynodes consisting of a piling-up of channel-type dynode plates}</li> <li> {Microchannel plates [MCP] (image</li> </ul>
43/243	<ul> <li>their surfaces</li> <li></li></ul>
43/243 43/246	<ul> <li>their surfaces</li> <li> {Dynodes consisting of a piling-up of channel-type dynode plates}</li> <li> {Microchannel plates [MCP] (image amplification tubes using MCP <u>H01J 31/507</u>)}</li> <li> Box dynodes</li> <li>. Vessels {, e.g. wall of the tube}; Windows;</li> </ul>
43/243 43/246 43/26	<ul> <li>their surfaces</li> <li> {Dynodes consisting of a piling-up of channel-type dynode plates}</li> <li> {Microchannel plates [MCP] (image amplification tubes using MCP H01J 31/507)}</li> <li> Box dynodes</li> <li>. Vessels {, e.g. wall of the tube}; Windows; Screens; Suppressing undesired discharges or</li> </ul>
43/243 43/246 43/26 43/28	<ul> <li>their surfaces</li> <li> {Dynodes consisting of a piling-up of channel-type dynode plates}</li> <li> {Microchannel plates [MCP] (image amplification tubes using MCP H01J 31/507)}</li> <li> Box dynodes</li> <li>. Vessels {, e.g. wall of the tube}; Windows; Screens; Suppressing undesired discharges or currents</li> </ul>
43/243 43/246 43/26	<ul> <li>their surfaces</li> <li> {Dynodes consisting of a piling-up of channel-type dynode plates}</li> <li> {Microchannel plates [MCP] (image amplification tubes using MCP H01J 31/507)}</li> <li> Box dynodes</li> <li>. Vessels {, e.g. wall of the tube}; Windows; Screens; Suppressing undesired discharges or currents</li> <li>. Circuit arrangements not adapted to a particular</li> </ul>
43/243 43/246 43/26 43/28	<ul> <li>their surfaces</li> <li> {Dynodes consisting of a piling-up of channel-type dynode plates}</li> <li> {Microchannel plates [MCP] (image amplification tubes using MCP H01J 31/507)}</li> <li> Box dynodes</li> <li>. Vessels {, e.g. wall of the tube}; Windows; Screens; Suppressing undesired discharges or currents</li> <li>. Circuit arrangements not adapted to a particular application of the tube and not otherwise provided</li> </ul>
43/243 43/246 43/26 43/28	<ul> <li>their surfaces</li> <li> {Dynodes consisting of a piling-up of channel-type dynode plates}</li> <li> {Microchannel plates [MCP] (image amplification tubes using MCP H01J 31/507)}</li> <li> Box dynodes</li> <li>. Vessels {, e.g. wall of the tube}; Windows; Screens; Suppressing undesired discharges or currents</li> <li>. Circuit arrangements not adapted to a particular</li> </ul>
43/243 43/246 43/26 43/28	<ul> <li>their surfaces</li> <li> {Dynodes consisting of a piling-up of channel-type dynode plates}</li> <li> {Microchannel plates [MCP] (image amplification tubes using MCP H01J 31/507)}</li> <li> Box dynodes</li> <li>. Vessels {, e.g. wall of the tube}; Windows; Screens; Suppressing undesired discharges or currents</li> <li>. Circuit arrangements not adapted to a particular application of the tube and not otherwise provided</li> </ul>
43/243 43/246 43/26 43/28 43/30	<ul> <li>their surfaces</li> <li> {Dynodes consisting of a piling-up of channel-type dynode plates}</li> <li> {Microchannel plates [MCP] (image amplification tubes using MCP H01J 31/507)}</li> <li> Box dynodes</li> <li>. Vessels {, e.g. wall of the tube}; Windows; Screens; Suppressing undesired discharges or currents</li> <li>. Circuit arrangements not adapted to a particular application of the tube and not otherwise provided for</li> <li>Discharge tubes functioning as thermionic generators {(structural combination of fuel element</li> </ul>
43/243 43/246 43/26 43/28 43/30	<ul> <li>their surfaces</li> <li> {Dynodes consisting of a piling-up of channel-type dynode plates}</li> <li> {Microchannel plates [MCP] (image amplification tubes using MCP H01J 31/507)}</li> <li> Box dynodes</li> <li>.Vessels {, e.g. wall of the tube}; Windows; Screens; Suppressing undesired discharges or currents</li> <li>Circuit arrangements not adapted to a particular application of the tube and not otherwise provided for</li> <li>Discharge tubes functioning as thermionic generators {(structural combination of fuel element with thermoelectric element G21C 3/40; nuclear</li> </ul>
43/243 43/246 43/26 43/28 43/30	<ul> <li>their surfaces</li> <li></li></ul>
43/243 43/246 43/26 43/28 43/30	<ul> <li>their surfaces</li> <li> {Dynodes consisting of a piling-up of channel-type dynode plates}</li> <li> {Microchannel plates [MCP] (image amplification tubes using MCP H01J 31/507)}</li> <li> Box dynodes</li> <li>Vessels {, e.g. wall of the tube}; Windows; Screens; Suppressing undesired discharges or currents</li> <li>Circuit arrangements not adapted to a particular application of the tube and not otherwise provided for</li> <li>Discharge tubes functioning as thermionic generators {(structural combination of fuel element with thermoelectric element G21C 3/40; nuclear power plants using thermionic converters G21D 7/04; structural combination of a radioactive source with a thermionic converter, e.g. radioisotope batteries G21H 1/10; generators in which thermal</li> </ul>

47/00	Tubes for determining the presence, intensity,
	density or energy of radiation or particles
	({discharge tubes using igniting by associated
	radioactive materials or fillings, e.g. current
	stabilising tubes H01J 17/32}; photoelectric
	discharge tubes not involving the ionisation of a gas
	H01J 40/00 {; discharge tubes for measuring the
	pressure, partial pressure of introduced gas or for
	detecting presence of gas H01J 41/02; ionisation
	chambers using a solid dielectric <u>G01T 3/008</u> })
47/001	• {Details}
47/002	• {Vessels or containers}
47/003	• • • {using tissue-equivalent materials}
47/004	• • • {Windows permeable to X-rays, gamma-rays,
	or particles (windows for discharge tubes with
	provision for emergence of electrons or ions
	from the vessel H01J 33/04; windows for X-ray
	tubes <u>H01J 35/18</u> )}
47/005	• • {Gas fillings ( <u>H01J 47/12</u> takes precedence);
	Maintaining the desired pressure within the tube}
47/006	• • • {Tissue equivalent gas fillings}
47/007	• {Flash detectors}
47/008	• {Drift detectors}
47/02	• Ionisation chambers
47/022	• {Calibration thereof}
47/024	• {Well-type ionisation chambers}
47/024	<ul> <li>Gas flow ionisation chambers}</li> </ul>
47/028	<ul> <li>(Gas now foilsation chambers)</li> <li>(using a liquid dielectric)</li> </ul>
47/028	Capacitive ionisation chambers, e.g. the
47/04	electrodes of which are used as electrometers
17/06	
47/06	• Proportional counter tubes
47/062	• • {Multiwire proportional counter tubes}
47/065	• • {Well-type proportional counter tubes}
47/067	• {Gas flow proportional counter tubes}
47/08	• Geiger-Müller counter tubes {(gas filling with very
17/10	short deionisation times <u>H01J 17/64</u> , <u>H01T</u> )}
47/10	• Spark counters ( <u>H01J 47/14</u> takes precedence; spark
17/10	gaps <u>H01T</u> )
47/12	• Neutron detector tubes, e.g. BF <sub>3</sub> tubes
47/1205	• {using nuclear reactions of the type (n, alpha) in solid materials, e.g. Boron-10 (n,alpha)
47/1011	Lithium-7, Lithium-6 (n, alpha)Hydrogen-3
47/1211	• • • {Ionisation chambers}
47/1216	{Gamma compensated}
47/1222	• • {Proportional counters}
47/1227	• • {Fission detectors}
47/1233	• • • {Ionisation chambers}
47/1238	• • • {Counters}
47/1244	• • • • {Multiwire counters}
47/125	• • {Helium ionisation detectors}
47/1255	• • • {Ionisation chambers}
47/1261	• • • {Counters}
47/1266	• • • • {Multi-wire counters}
47/1272	• • $\{BF_3 \text{ tubes}\}$
47/1277	• • {Light-nuclei-recoil ionisation detectors, e.g.
	using protons, alpha-particles}
47/1283	• • • {Ionisation chambers}
47/1288	• • • {Counters}
47/1294	• • • • {Multi-wire counters}

47/14 47/16 47/18	<ul> <li>Parallel electrode spark or streamer chambers; Wire spark or streamer chambers {(circuit arrangements with multi-wire or parallel-plate chambers for recording of movements or tracks of particles <u>G01T 5/12</u>)}</li> <li>characterised by readout of each individual wire</li> <li>the readout being electrical (<u>H01J 47/20</u> takes</li> </ul>
47/20	<ul><li>precedence)</li><li>the readout employing electrical or mechanical</li></ul>
47/22	<ul><li>delay lines, e.g. magnetostrictive delay lines</li><li>characterised by another type of readout</li></ul>
47/24 47/26	<ul><li>the readout being acoustical</li><li>the readout being optical</li></ul>
49/00	Particle spectrometers or separator tubes
	NOTE
	In classifying particle separators, no distinction is made between spectrometry and spectrography, the difference being only in the manner of detection which in the first case is electrical and in the second case is by means of a photographic film.
49/0004	• {Imaging particle spectrometry}
49/0009	• {Calibration of the apparatus}
49/0013	• {Miniaturised spectrometers, e.g. having smaller than usual scale, integrated conventional components}
49/0018	<ul> <li>{Microminiaturised spectrometers, e.g. chip- integrated devices, Micro-Electro-Mechanical Systems [MEMS]}</li> </ul>
49/0022	• {Portable spectrometers, e.g. devices comprising independent power supply, constructional details relating to portability (small scale devices <u>per se H01J 49/0013</u> and H01J 49/0018)}
49/0027	• {Methods for using particle spectrometers}
49/0031 49/0036	<ul> <li>{Step by step routines describing the use of the apparatus (<u>H01J 49/0081</u> takes precedence)}</li> <li>{Step by step routines describing the handling of</li> </ul>
	the data generated during a measurement}
49/004	<ul> <li>{Combinations of spectrometers, tandem spectrometers, e.g. MS/MS, MSn}</li> </ul>
49/0045	<ul> <li>{characterised by the fragmentation or other specific reaction}</li> </ul>
49/005	• • • {by collision with gas, e.g. by introducing gas or by accelerating ions with an electric field}
49/0054	• • • {by an electron beam, e.g. electron impact dissociation, electron capture dissociation}
49/0059	• • • {by a photon beam, photo-dissociation}
49/0063	• • {by applying a resonant excitation voltage}
49/0068	• • {by collision with a surface, e.g. surface induced dissociation}
49/0072	• • • {by ion/ion reaction, e.g. electron transfer dissociation, proton transfer dissociation}
49/0077	• • • {specific reactions other than fragmentation}
49/0081	• {Tandem in time, i.e. using a single spectrometer}
49/0086	• {Accelerator mass spectrometers}
49/009	• • {Spectrometers having multiple channels, parallel analysis}
49/0095	• {Particular arrangements for generating, introducing or analyzing both positive and negative analyte ions
49/02	<ul><li>(ion/ion reactions <u>H01J 49/0072</u>)}</li><li>Details</li></ul>

49/022	• • {Circuit arrangements, e.g. for generating
	deviation currents or voltages (regulating electric
	or magnetic variables in general, e.g. current,
	magnetic field <u>G05F</u> ); Components associated
	with high voltage supply (high voltage supply per
40/025	<u>se H02M</u> )}
49/025	<ul> <li>{Detectors specially adapted to particle spectrometers (data acquisition <u>H01J 49/0036;</u></li> </ul>
	detectors <u>per se G01T</u> , e.g. <u>G01T 1/28</u> ,
	<u>G01T 1/29</u> }
49/027	• • { detecting image current induced by the
4)/027	movement of charged particles (H01J 49/38
	takes precedence)}
49/04	• • Arrangements for introducing or extracting
19701	samples to be analysed, e.g. vacuum locks;
	Arrangements for external adjustment of electron-
	or ion-optical components
49/0404	• • • {Capillaries used for transferring samples or
	ions (electrospray nozzles H01J 49/167)}
49/0409	• • • {Sample holders or containers (containers for
	retaining a material to be analyzed, <u>B01L 3/50</u> ,
	for DNA, C12Q 1/6834, for biological
	materials, <u>G01N 33/543</u> )}
49/0413	• • • { for automated handling }
49/0418	• • • • { for laser desorption, e.g. matrix-assisted
	laser desorption/ionisation [MALDI] plates
	or surface enhanced laser desorption/
	ionisation [SELDI] plates}
49/0422	• • • { for gaseous samples (interfaces to gas
	chromatographs <u>G01N 30/7206</u> )}
49/0427	• • • {using a membrane permeable to gases}
49/0431	• • • { for liquid samples (interfaces to liquid
	chromatographs <u>G01N 30/7233</u> )}
49/0436	• • • { using a membrane permeable to liquids }
49/044	• • • • { with means for preventing droplets from
	entering the analyzer; Desolvation of
	droplets }
49/0445	• • • { with means for introducing as a spray, a
	jet or an aerosol (electrospray ion sources
10/015	<u>H01J 49/165</u> )}
49/045	•••• {with means for using a nebulising gas, i.e.
10/0454	pneumatically assisted}
49/0454	• • • • {with means for vaporising using mechanical
10/0450	
	energy, e.g. by ultrasonic vibrations}
49/0459	• • { for solid samples }
49/0459	<ul><li> {for solid samples}</li><li> {Desorption by laser or particle beam,</li></ul>
	<ul> <li> {for solid samples}</li> <li> {Desorption by laser or particle beam, followed by ionisation as a separate step</li> </ul>
49/0463	<ul> <li>. {for solid samples}</li> <li>. {Desorption by laser or particle beam, followed by ionisation as a separate step (sample holder per se H01J 49/0418)}</li> </ul>
49/0463 49/0468	<ul> <li>. {for solid samples}</li> <li>. {Desorption by laser or particle beam, followed by ionisation as a separate step (sample holder per se H01J 49/0418)}</li> <li>. {with means for heating or cooling the sample}</li> </ul>
49/0463 49/0468 49/0472	<ul> <li>. {for solid samples}</li> <li>. {Desorption by laser or particle beam, followed by ionisation as a separate step (sample holder per se H01J 49/0418)}</li> <li>. {with means for heating or cooling the sample}</li> <li>. {with means for pyrolysis}</li> </ul>
49/0463 49/0468 49/0472 49/0477	<ul> <li>{for solid samples}</li> <li>{Desorption by laser or particle beam, followed by ionisation as a separate step (sample holder per se H01J 49/0418)}</li> <li>{with means for heating or cooling the sample}</li> <li>{with means for pyrolysis}</li> <li>{using a hot fluid}</li> </ul>
49/0463 49/0468 49/0472 49/0477 49/0481	<ul> <li>{for solid samples}</li> <li>{Desorption by laser or particle beam, followed by ionisation as a separate step (sample holder per se H01J 49/0418)}</li> <li>{with means for heating or cooling the sample}</li> <li>{with means for pyrolysis}</li> <li>{using a hot fluid}</li> <li>{with means for collisional cooling}</li> </ul>
49/0463 49/0468 49/0472 49/0477	<ul> <li>. {for solid samples}</li> <li>. {Desorption by laser or particle beam, followed by ionisation as a separate step (sample holder per se H01J 49/0418)}</li> <li>. {with means for heating or cooling the sample}</li> <li>. {with means for pyrolysis}</li> <li>. {using a hot fluid}</li> <li>. {with means for collisional cooling}</li> <li>. {with means for monitoring the sample</li> </ul>
49/0463 49/0468 49/0472 49/0477 49/0481 49/0486	<ul> <li>. {for solid samples}</li> <li>. {Desorption by laser or particle beam, followed by ionisation as a separate step (sample holder per se H01J 49/0418)}</li> <li>. {with means for heating or cooling the sample}</li> <li>. {with means for pyrolysis}</li> <li>. {using a hot fluid}</li> <li>. {with means for collisional cooling}</li> <li>. {with means for monitoring the sample temperature}</li> </ul>
49/0463 49/0468 49/0472 49/0477 49/0481	<ul> <li>. {for solid samples}</li> <li>. {Desorption by laser or particle beam, followed by ionisation as a separate step (sample holder per se H01J 49/0418)}</li> <li>. {with means for heating or cooling the sample}</li> <li>. {with means for pyrolysis}</li> <li>. {using a hot fluid}</li> <li>. {with means for collisional cooling}</li> <li>. {with means for monitoring the sample temperature}</li> <li>. {with means for applying heat to desorb the</li> </ul>
49/0463 49/0468 49/0472 49/0477 49/0481 49/0486 49/049	<ul> <li>. {for solid samples}</li> <li>. {Desorption by laser or particle beam, followed by ionisation as a separate step (sample holder per se H01J 49/0418)}</li> <li>. {with means for heating or cooling the sample}</li> <li>. {with means for pyrolysis}</li> <li>. {using a hot fluid}</li> <li>. {with means for collisional cooling}</li> <li>. {with means for monitoring the sample temperature}</li> <li>. {with means for applying heat to desorb the sample; Evaporation}</li> </ul>
49/0463 49/0468 49/0472 49/0477 49/0481 49/0486 49/049	<ul> <li>. {for solid samples}</li> <li>. {Desorption by laser or particle beam, followed by ionisation as a separate step (sample holder per se H01J 49/0418)}</li> <li>. {with means for heating or cooling the sample}</li> <li>. {with means for pyrolysis}</li> <li>. {with means for collisional cooling}</li> <li>. {with means for monitoring the sample temperature}</li> <li>. {with means for applying heat to desorb the sample; Evaporation}</li> <li>. {Vacuum locks; Valves (valves per se F16K)}</li> </ul>
49/0463 49/0468 49/0472 49/0477 49/0481 49/0486 49/0495 49/06	<ul> <li>. {for solid samples}</li> <li>. {Desorption by laser or particle beam, followed by ionisation as a separate step (sample holder per se H01J 49/0418)}</li> <li>. {with means for heating or cooling the sample}</li> <li>. {with means for pyrolysis}</li> <li>. {with means for pyrolysis}</li> <li>. {with means for collisional cooling}</li> <li>. {with means for monitoring the sample temperature}</li> <li>. {with means for applying heat to desorb the sample; Evaporation}</li> <li>. {Vacuum locks; Valves (valves per se F16K)}</li> <li>. Electron- or ion-optical arrangements</li> </ul>
49/0463 49/0468 49/0472 49/0477 49/0481 49/0486 49/049 49/0495 49/06 49/061	<ul> <li>. { for solid samples }</li> <li>. { Desorption by laser or particle beam, followed by ionisation as a separate step (sample holder per se H01J 49/0418) }</li> <li>. { with means for heating or cooling the sample }</li> <li>. { with means for pyrolysis }</li> <li>. { with means for pyrolysis }</li> <li>. { with means for collisional cooling }</li> <li>. { with means for monitoring the sample temperature }</li> <li>. { with means for applying heat to desorb the sample; Evaporation }</li> <li>. { Vacuum locks; Valves (valves per se F16K) }</li> <li>. Electron- or ion-optical arrangements</li> <li>. { Ion deflecting means, e.g. ion gates }</li> </ul>
49/0463 49/0468 49/0472 49/0477 49/0481 49/0486 49/0495 49/06	<ul> <li>{for solid samples}</li> <li>{Desorption by laser or particle beam, followed by ionisation as a separate step (sample holder per se H01J 49/0418)}</li> <li>{with means for heating or cooling the sample}</li> <li>{with means for pyrolysis}</li> <li>{using a hot fluid}</li> <li>{with means for collisional cooling}</li> <li>{with means for monitoring the sample temperature}</li> <li>{with means for applying heat to desorb the sample; Evaporation}</li> <li>{Vacuum locks; Valves (valves per se F16K)}</li> <li>Electron- or ion-optical arrangements</li> <li>{Ion deflecting means, e.g. ion gates}</li> <li>{Ion guides (linear ion traps performing</li> </ul>
49/0463 49/0468 49/0472 49/0477 49/0481 49/0486 49/049 49/0495 49/06 49/061	<ul> <li>{for solid samples}</li> <li>{Desorption by laser or particle beam, followed by ionisation as a separate step (sample holder per se H01J 49/0418)}</li> <li>{with means for heating or cooling the sample}</li> <li>{with means for pyrolysis}</li> <li>{using a hot fluid}</li> <li>{with means for collisional cooling}</li> <li>{with means for monitoring the sample temperature}</li> <li>{with means for applying heat to desorb the sample; Evaporation}</li> <li>{Vacuum locks; Valves (valves per se F16K)}</li> <li>Electron- or ion-optical arrangements</li> <li>{Ion deflecting means, e.g. ion gates}</li> <li>{Ion guides (linear ion traps performing mass selection H01J 49/4225, mass filters</li> </ul>
49/0463 49/0468 49/0472 49/0477 49/0481 49/0486 49/049 49/049 49/049 49/061 49/061 49/062	<ul> <li>{for solid samples}</li> <li>{Desorption by laser or particle beam, followed by ionisation as a separate step (sample holder per se H01J 49/0418)}</li> <li>{with means for heating or cooling the sample}</li> <li>{with means for pyrolysis}</li> <li>{using a hot fluid}</li> <li>{with means for collisional cooling}</li> <li>{with means for monitoring the sample temperature}</li> <li>{with means for applying heat to desorb the sample; Evaporation}</li> <li>{Vacuum locks; Valves (valves per se F16K)}</li> <li>Electron- or ion-optical arrangements</li> <li>{Ion deflecting means, e.g. ion gates}</li> <li>{Ion guides (linear ion traps performing mass selection H01J 49/4225, mass filters H01J 49/421)}</li> </ul>
49/0463 49/0468 49/0472 49/0477 49/0481 49/0486 49/049 49/0495 49/06 49/061	<ul> <li>{for solid samples}</li> <li>{Desorption by laser or particle beam, followed by ionisation as a separate step (sample holder per se H01J 49/0418)}</li> <li>{with means for heating or cooling the sample}</li> <li>{with means for pyrolysis}</li> <li>{using a hot fluid}</li> <li>{with means for collisional cooling}</li> <li>{with means for monitoring the sample temperature}</li> <li>{with means for applying heat to desorb the sample; Evaporation}</li> <li>{Vacuum locks; Valves (valves per se F16K)}</li> <li>Electron- or ion-optical arrangements</li> <li>{Ion deflecting means, e.g. ion gates}</li> <li>{Ion guides (linear ion traps performing mass selection H01J 49/4225, mass filters</li> </ul>

49/065	• • • {having stacked electrodes, e.g. ring stack, plate stack}
49/066	• • • • {Ion funnels}
49/067	• • • {Ion lenses, apertures, skimmers}
49/068	• • {Mounting, supporting, spacing, or insulating electrodes}
49/08	• Electron sources, e.g. for generating photo- electrons, secondary electrons or Auger electrons
49/10	• Ion sources; Ion guns
49/102	• • • {using reflex discharge, e.g. Penning ion sources}
49/105	<ul> <li>{using high-frequency excitation, e.g. microwave excitation, Inductively Coupled Plasma [ICP]}</li> </ul>
49/107	• • • {Arrangements for using several ion sources}
49/12	• • • using an arc discharge, e.g. of the duoplasmatron type
49/123	• • • {Duoplasmatrons}
49/126	• • • • {Other arc discharge ion sources using an applied magnetic field}
49/14	• • • using particle bombardment, e.g. ionisation chambers
49/142	• • • { using a solid target which is not previously vapourised }
49/145	• • • • {using chemical ionisation}
49/147	• • • { with electrons, e.g. electron impact ionisation, electron attachment ( <u>H01J 49/145</u> takes precedence) }
49/16	• • • using surface ionisation, e.g. field-, thermionic- or photo-emission
49/161	• • • {using photoionisation, e.g. by laser}
49/162	• • • • {Direct photo-ionisation, e.g. single
10/1 41	photon or multi-photon ionisation}
49/164	<ul> <li> {Laser desorption/ionisation, e.g. matrix- assisted laser desorption/ionisation [MALDI] (sample holders <u>H01J 49/0418</u>)}</li> </ul>
49/165	• • • • {Electrospray ionisation}
49/167	{Capillaries and nozzles specially adapted therefor; (electrostatic spraying <u>per se</u> <u>B05B 5/00</u> )}
49/168	<ul> <li> {field ionisation, e.g. corona discharge (atmospheric pressure corona discharge <u>per</u> <u>se H01T 19/00</u>)}</li> </ul>
49/18	• • • using spark ionisation
49/20	Magnetic deflection
49/22	Electrostatic deflection
49/24	Vacuum systems, e.g. maintaining desired pressures
49/26	• Mass spectrometers or separator tubes
49/28	Static spectrometers
49/282	• • • {using electrostatic analysers}
49/284	• • { using electrostatic and magnetic sectors with simple focusing, e.g. with parallel fields such as Aston spectrometer}
49/286	<ul> <li> {with energy analysis, e.g. Castaing filter (in cathode-ray or electron-beam tubes <u>H01J 29/84</u>; electron- or ion-optical arrangements for separating electrons or ions from an analysing or processing beam <u>H01J 37/05</u>; micro- or spot-analysing tubes <u>H01J 37/252</u>)}</li> </ul>
49/288	•••• {using crossed electric and magnetic fields perpendicular to the beam, e.g. Wien filter}

49/30	• • • using magnetic analysers {, e.g. Dempster
	spectrometer}
49/305	• • • { with several sectors in tandem }
49/32	• • • using double focusing
49/322	• • • {with a magnetic sector of 90 degrees, e.g. Mattauch-Herzog type}
49/324	• • • • { with an electrostatic section of 90 degrees,
	e.g. Nier-Johnson type}
49/326	• • • • { with magnetic and electrostatic sectors of
	90 degrees }
49/328	• • • • { with a cycloidal trajectory by using crossed
	electric and magnetic fields, e.g. trochoidal
	type}
49/34	. Dynamic spectrometers
49/36	Radio frequency spectrometers, e.g.
	Bennett-type spectrometers, Redhead-type
	spectrometers
49/38	• • • • Omegatrons {; using ion cyclotron
	resonance}
49/40	• • • Time-of-flight spectrometers (H01J 49/36 takes
	precedence)
49/401	{characterised by orthogonal acceleration,
	e.g. focusing or selecting the ions, pusher
	electrode}
49/403	{characterised by the acceleration optics and/
	or the extraction fields}
49/405	• • • {characterised by the reflectron, e.g. curved
	field, electrode shapes }
49/406	• • • { with multiple reflections }
49/408	• • • • {with multiple changes of direction, e.g. by
	using electric or magnetic sectors, closed-
	loop time-of-flight}
49/42	• • • Stability-of-path spectrometers, e.g. monopole,
	quadrupole, multipole, farvitrons
49/4205	{Device types}
49/421	{Mass filters, i.e. deviating unwanted ions
	without trapping}
49/4215	{Quadrupole mass filters ( <u>H01J 49/4225</u>
10/100	takes precedence)}
49/422	{Two-dimensional RF ion traps
	(ion guides without mass selection
10/1005	<u>H01J 49/062</u> )}
49/4225	{Multipole linear ion traps, e.g.
40/402	quadrupoles, hexapoles}
49/423	• • • • • • { with radial ejection }
49/4235	• • • • • {Stacked rings or stacked plates}
49/424	• • • • {Three-dimensional ion traps, i.e.
10/10/15	comprising end-cap and ring electrodes}
49/4245	• • • • {Electrostatic ion traps (H01J 49/422 takes
10/105	precedence)}
49/425	••••• {with a logarithmic radial electric
10/1025	potential, e.g. orbitraps}
49/4255	{with particular constructional features}
49/426	{Methods for controlling ions}
49/4265	{Controlling the number of trapped ions;
10/125	preventing space charge effects}
49/427	• • • • {Ejection and selection methods}
49/4275	{Applying a non-resonant auxiliary
	oscillating voltage, e.g. parametric
40/409	excitation }
49/428	••••• {Applying a notched broadband signal}

49/4285	••••• (Applying a resonant signal, e.g.
	selective resonant ejection matching the
	secular frequency of ions (H01J 49/429,
	<u>H01J 49/428</u> take precedence)}
49/429	
47/427	• • • • • {Scanning an electric parameter, e.g.
	voltage amplitude or frequency}
49/4295	• • • • • {Storage methods}
49/44	• Energy spectrometers, e.g. alpha-, beta-
	spectrometers
49/443	• • {Dynamic spectrometers}
49/446	• • {Time-of-flight spectrometers}
49/46	Static spectrometers
49/463	• • • {using static magnetic fields}
49/466	• • • {using crossed electric and magnetic fields
	perpendicular to the beam, e.g. Wien filter (see
	also H01J 49/288)}
49/48	using electrostatic analysers, e.g. cylindrical
15/10	sector, Wien filter
40/492	·
49/482	• • • • {with cylindrical mirrors}
49/484	• • • • {with spherical mirrors}
49/486	•••• {with plane mirrors, i.e. uniform field}
49/488	•••• {with retarding grids}

#### Discharge lamps

61/00	Gas-discharge or vapour-discharge lamps
	(arc lamps with consumable electrodes H05B;
	electroluminescent lamps H05B)
61/02	• Details
61/025	• • {Associated optical elements}
61/04	• Electrodes (for igniting H01J 61/54); Screens;
	Shields
61/045	• • • {Thermic screens or reflectors (heat-reflecting
	coatings on the wall of the vessel <u>H01J 61/35</u> )
61/06	Main electrodes
61/067	for low-pressure discharge lamps
61/0672	{characterised by the construction of the
	electrode}
61/0675	••••• {characterised by the material of the
	electrode }
61/0677	••••• {characterised by the electron emissive
	material }
61/073	for high-pressure discharge lamps
61/0732	• • • • • {characterised by the construction of the
	electrode}
61/0735	{ characterised by the material of the
	electrode}
61/0737	• • • • • {characterised by the electron emissive
	material }
61/09	Hollow cathodes
61/10	Shields, screens, or guides for influencing the
	discharge
61/103	• • • {Shields, screens or guides arranged to
	extend the discharge path (H01J 61/106 takes
	precedence)}
61/106	• • • {using magnetic means}
61/12	Selection of substances for gas fillings; Specified
	operating pressure or temperature
61/125	• • • {having an halogenide as principal component}
61/14	having one or more carbon compounds as the
	principal constituents
61/16	having helium, argon, neon, krypton, or xenon
	as the principle constituent

61/18	
01/10	• • • having a metallic vapour as the principal constituent
61/20	• • • • mercury vapour
61/22	•••• vapour of an alkali metal
61/24	. Means for obtaining or maintaining the desired
	pressure within the vessel
61/26	• • Means for absorbing or adsorbing gas, e.g. by
01/20	gettering; Means for preventing blackening of
	the envelope
61/28	• • Means for producing, introducing, or
01/20	replenishing gas or vapour during operation of
	the lamp
61/30	• Vessels: Containers
61/302	• • {characterised by the material of the vessel}
61/302	<ul> <li>. {Flat vessels or containers}</li> </ul>
61/307	• • • {with folded elongated discharge path}
61/32	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
01/32	purposes {( <u>H01J 61/305</u> takes precedence)}
61/322	• • • {Circular lamps}
61/325	• • • {U-shaped lamps}
61/327	<ul> <li> {"Compact"-lamps, i.e. lamps having a</li> </ul>
01/327	folded discharge path}
61/33	• • • Special shape of cross-section, e.g. for
01/33	producing cool spot
61/34	• • • Double-wall vessels or containers
61/35	<ul> <li>provided with coatings on the walls thereof;</li> </ul>
01/55	Selection of materials for the coatings
	(using coloured coatings <u>H01J 61/40</u> ; using
	luminescent coatings <u>H01J 61/42</u> )
61/36	• Seals between parts of vessels; Seals for leading-
	in conductors; Leading-in conductors
61/361	{Seals between parts of vessel}
61/363	• • • • {End-disc seals or plug seals}
61/365	{Annular seals disposed between the ends of
	the vessel ( <u>H01J 61/363</u> takes precedence)}
61/366	<pre>the vessel (H01J 61/363 takes precedence)} {Seals for leading-in conductors}</pre>
61/366 61/368	• • • {Seals for leading-in conductors}
	<ul><li> {Seals for leading-in conductors}</li><li> {Pinched seals or analogous seals}</li></ul>
61/368	• • • {Seals for leading-in conductors}
61/368	<ul> <li>. {Seals for leading-in conductors}</li> <li> {Pinched seals or analogous seals}</li> <li>. Devices for influencing the colour or wavelength of the light</li> </ul>
61/368 61/38	<ul> <li> {Seals for leading-in conductors}</li> <li> {Pinched seals or analogous seals}</li> <li>. Devices for influencing the colour or wavelength</li> </ul>
61/368 61/38	<ul> <li>. {Seals for leading-in conductors}</li> <li> {Pinched seals or analogous seals}</li> <li>. Devices for influencing the colour or wavelength of the light</li> <li> by light filters; by coloured coatings in or on</li> </ul>
61/368 61/38 61/40	<ul> <li>. {Seals for leading-in conductors}</li> <li> {Pinched seals or analogous seals}</li> <li>. Devices for influencing the colour or wavelength of the light</li> <li>. by light filters; by coloured coatings in or on the envelope</li> </ul>
61/368 61/38 61/40	<ul> <li>. {Seals for leading-in conductors}</li> <li> {Pinched seals or analogous seals}</li> <li>. Devices for influencing the colour or wavelength of the light</li> <li>. by light filters; by coloured coatings in or on the envelope</li> <li>. by transforming the wavelength of the light by</li> </ul>
61/368 61/38 61/40 61/42	<ul> <li> {Seals for leading-in conductors}</li> <li> {Pinched seals or analogous seals}</li> <li>. Devices for influencing the colour or wavelength of the light</li> <li>. by light filters; by coloured coatings in or on the envelope</li> <li>. by transforming the wavelength of the light by luminescence</li> <li> Devices characterised by the luminescent material</li> </ul>
61/368 61/38 61/40 61/42	<ul> <li> {Seals for leading-in conductors}</li> <li> {Pinched seals or analogous seals}</li> <li>. Devices for influencing the colour or wavelength of the light</li> <li>. by light filters; by coloured coatings in or on the envelope</li> <li>. by transforming the wavelength of the light by luminescence</li> <li> Devices characterised by the luminescent material</li> <li> Devices characterised by the binder or</li> </ul>
61/368 61/38 61/40 61/42 61/44	<ul> <li> {Seals for leading-in conductors}</li> <li> {Pinched seals or analogous seals}</li> <li>. Devices for influencing the colour or wavelength of the light</li> <li>. by light filters; by coloured coatings in or on the envelope</li> <li>. by transforming the wavelength of the light by luminescence</li> <li>. Devices characterised by the luminescent material</li> <li>. Devices characterised by the binder or other non-luminescent constituent of the</li> </ul>
61/368 61/38 61/40 61/42 61/44	<ul> <li> {Seals for leading-in conductors}</li> <li> {Pinched seals or analogous seals}</li> <li>. Devices for influencing the colour or wavelength of the light</li> <li>. by light filters; by coloured coatings in or on the envelope</li> <li>. by transforming the wavelength of the light by luminescence</li> <li>. Devices characterised by the luminescent material</li> <li>. Devices characterised by the binder or other non-luminescent constituent of the luminescent material, e.g. for obtaining</li> </ul>
61/368 61/38 61/40 61/42 61/44 61/46	<ul> <li> {Seals for leading-in conductors}</li> <li> {Pinched seals or analogous seals}</li> <li>. Devices for influencing the colour or wavelength of the light</li> <li>. by light filters; by coloured coatings in or on the envelope</li> <li>. by transforming the wavelength of the light by luminescence</li> <li>. Devices characterised by the luminescent material</li> <li>. Devices characterised by the binder or other non-luminescent constituent of the luminescent material, e.g. for obtaining desired pouring or drying properties</li> </ul>
61/368 61/38 61/40 61/42 61/44	<ul> <li> {Seals for leading-in conductors}</li> <li> {Pinched seals or analogous seals}</li> <li>. Devices for influencing the colour or wavelength of the light</li> <li>. by light filters; by coloured coatings in or on the envelope</li> <li>. by transforming the wavelength of the light by luminescence</li> <li> Devices characterised by the luminescent material</li> <li> Devices characterised by the binder or other non-luminescent constituent of the luminescent material, e.g. for obtaining desired pouring or drying properties</li> <li> Separate coatings of different luminous</li> </ul>
61/368 61/38 61/40 61/42 61/44 61/46 61/48	<ul> <li> {Seals for leading-in conductors}</li> <li> {Pinched seals or analogous seals}</li> <li>. Devices for influencing the colour or wavelength of the light</li> <li>. by light filters; by coloured coatings in or on the envelope</li> <li>. by transforming the wavelength of the light by luminescence</li> <li>. Devices characterised by the luminescent material</li> <li>. Devices characterised by the binder or other non-luminescent constituent of the luminescent material, e.g. for obtaining desired pouring or drying properties</li> <li>. Separate coatings of different luminous materials</li> </ul>
61/368 61/38 61/40 61/42 61/44 61/46	<ul> <li> {Seals for leading-in conductors}</li> <li> {Pinched seals or analogous seals}</li> <li>. Devices for influencing the colour or wavelength of the light</li> <li> by light filters; by coloured coatings in or on the envelope</li> <li>. by transforming the wavelength of the light by luminescence</li> <li> Devices characterised by the luminescent material</li> <li> Devices characterised by the binder or other non-luminescent constituent of the luminescent material, e.g. for obtaining desired pouring or drying properties</li> <li> Separate coatings of different luminous materials</li> <li>. Auxiliary parts or solid material within the</li> </ul>
61/368 61/38 61/40 61/42 61/44 61/46 61/48	<ul> <li> {Seals for leading-in conductors}</li> <li> {Pinched seals or analogous seals}</li> <li>. Devices for influencing the colour or wavelength of the light</li> <li>. by light filters; by coloured coatings in or on the envelope</li> <li>. by transforming the wavelength of the light by luminescence</li> <li> Devices characterised by the luminescent material</li> <li> Devices characterised by the binder or other non-luminescent constituent of the luminescent material, e.g. for obtaining desired pouring or drying properties</li> <li> Separate coatings of different luminous materials</li> <li>. Auxiliary parts or solid material within the envelope for reducing risk of explosion upon</li> </ul>
61/368 61/38 61/40 61/42 61/44 61/46 61/48 61/50	<ul> <li> {Seals for leading-in conductors}</li> <li> {Pinched seals or analogous seals}</li> <li>. Devices for influencing the colour or wavelength of the light</li> <li>. by light filters; by coloured coatings in or on the envelope</li> <li>. by transforming the wavelength of the light by luminescence</li> <li> Devices characterised by the luminescent material</li> <li> Devices characterised by the binder or other non-luminescent constituent of the luminescent material, e.g. for obtaining desired pouring or drying properties</li> <li> Separate coatings of different luminous materials</li> <li>. Auxiliary parts or solid material within the envelope for reducing risk of explosion upon breakage of the envelope, e.g. for use in mines</li> </ul>
61/368 61/38 61/40 61/42 61/44 61/46 61/48	<ul> <li> {Seals for leading-in conductors}</li> <li> {Pinched seals or analogous seals}</li> <li>. Devices for influencing the colour or wavelength of the light</li> <li>. by light filters; by coloured coatings in or on the envelope</li> <li>. by transforming the wavelength of the light by luminescence</li> <li>. Devices characterised by the luminescent material</li> <li>. Devices characterised by the binder or other non-luminescent constituent of the luminescent material, e.g. for obtaining desired pouring or drying properties</li> <li>. Separate coatings of different luminous materials</li> <li>. Auxiliary parts or solid material within the envelope for reducing risk of explosion upon breakage of the envelope, e.g. for use in mines</li> <li>. Cooling arrangements; Heating arrangements;</li> </ul>
61/368 61/38 61/40 61/42 61/44 61/46 61/48 61/50	<ul> <li> {Seals for leading-in conductors}</li> <li> {Pinched seals or analogous seals}</li> <li>. Devices for influencing the colour or wavelength of the light</li> <li>. by light filters; by coloured coatings in or on the envelope</li> <li>. by transforming the wavelength of the light by luminescence</li> <li>. Devices characterised by the luminescent material</li> <li>. Devices characterised by the binder or other non-luminescent constituent of the luminescent material, e.g. for obtaining desired pouring or drying properties</li> <li>. Separate coatings of different luminous materials</li> <li>. Auxiliary parts or solid material within the envelope for reducing risk of explosion upon breakage of the envelope, e.g. for use in mines</li> <li>. Cooling arrangements; Heating arrangements; Means for circulating gas or vapour within</li> </ul>
61/368 61/38 61/40 61/42 61/44 61/46 61/48 61/50	<ul> <li> {Seals for leading-in conductors}</li> <li> {Pinched seals or analogous seals}</li> <li>. Devices for influencing the colour or wavelength of the light</li> <li>. by light filters; by coloured coatings in or on the envelope</li> <li>. by transforming the wavelength of the light by luminescence</li> <li>. Devices characterised by the luminescent material</li> <li>. Devices characterised by the binder or other non-luminescent constituent of the luminescent material, e.g. for obtaining desired pouring or drying properties</li> <li>. Separate coatings of different luminous materials</li> <li>. Auxiliary parts or solid material within the envelope for reducing risk of explosion upon breakage of the envelope, e.g. for use in mines</li> <li>. Cooling arrangements; Heating arrangements; Means for circulating gas or vapour within the discharge space {(heating or cooling</li> </ul>
61/368 61/38 61/40 61/42 61/44 61/46 61/48 61/50	<ul> <li> {Seals for leading-in conductors}</li> <li> {Pinched seals or analogous seals}</li> <li>. Devices for influencing the colour or wavelength of the light</li> <li>. by light filters; by coloured coatings in or on the envelope</li> <li>. by transforming the wavelength of the light by luminescence</li> <li>. Devices characterised by the luminescent material</li> <li>. Devices characterised by the binder or other non-luminescent constituent of the luminescent material, e.g. for obtaining desired pouring or drying properties</li> <li>. Separate coatings of different luminous materials</li> <li>. Auxiliary parts or solid material within the envelope for reducing risk of explosion upon breakage of the envelope, e.g. for use in mines</li> <li>. Cooling arrangements; Heating arrangements; Means for circulating gas or vapour within the discharge space {(heating or cooling arrangements to promote ionisation for starting</li> </ul>
61/368 61/38 61/40 61/42 61/44 61/46 61/48 61/50	<ul> <li> {Seals for leading-in conductors}</li> <li> {Pinched seals or analogous seals}</li> <li>. Devices for influencing the colour or wavelength of the light</li> <li> by light filters; by coloured coatings in or on the envelope</li> <li>. by transforming the wavelength of the light by luminescence</li> <li> Devices characterised by the luminescent material</li> <li> Devices characterised by the binder or other non-luminescent constituent of the luminescent material, e.g. for obtaining desired pouring or drying properties</li> <li> Separate coatings of different luminous materials</li> <li>. Auxiliary parts or solid material within the envelope for reducing risk of explosion upon breakage of the envelope, e.g. for use in mines</li> <li>. Cooling arrangements; Heating arrangements; Means for circulating gas or vapour within the discharge space {(heating or cooling arrangements to promote ionisation for starting H01J 61/54)}</li> </ul>
61/368 61/38 61/40 61/42 61/44 61/46 61/48 61/50 61/52	<ul> <li> {Seals for leading-in conductors}</li> <li> {Pinched seals or analogous seals}</li> <li>. Devices for influencing the colour or wavelength of the light</li> <li> by light filters; by coloured coatings in or on the envelope</li> <li>. by transforming the wavelength of the light by luminescence</li> <li> Devices characterised by the luminescent material</li> <li> Devices characterised by the binder or other non-luminescent constituent of the luminescent material, e.g. for obtaining desired pouring or drying properties</li> <li> Separate coatings of different luminous materials</li> <li>. Auxiliary parts or solid material within the envelope for reducing risk of explosion upon breakage of the envelope, e.g. for use in mines</li> <li>. Cooling arrangements; Heating arrangements; Means for circulating gas or vapour within the discharge space {(heating or cooling arrangements to promote ionisation for starting H01J 61/54)}</li> <li> {Heating or cooling particular parts of the</li> </ul>
61/368 61/38 61/40 61/42 61/44 61/46 61/48 61/50 61/52	<ul> <li> {Seals for leading-in conductors}</li> <li> {Pinched seals or analogous seals}</li> <li>. Devices for influencing the colour or wavelength of the light</li> <li> by light filters; by coloured coatings in or on the envelope</li> <li>. by transforming the wavelength of the light by luminescence</li> <li> Devices characterised by the luminescent material</li> <li> Devices characterised by the binder or other non-luminescent constituent of the luminescent material, e.g. for obtaining desired pouring or drying properties</li> <li> Separate coatings of different luminous materials</li> <li>. Auxiliary parts or solid material within the envelope for reducing risk of explosion upon breakage of the envelope, e.g. for use in mines</li> <li>. Cooling arrangements; Heating arrangements; Means for circulating gas or vapour within the discharge space {(heating or cooling arrangements to promote ionisation for starting H01J 61/54)}</li> </ul>
61/368 61/38 61/40 61/42 61/44 61/46 61/48 61/50 61/52	<ul> <li> {Seals for leading-in conductors}</li> <li> {Pinched seals or analogous seals}</li> <li>. Devices for influencing the colour or wavelength of the light</li> <li> by light filters; by coloured coatings in or on the envelope</li> <li>. by transforming the wavelength of the light by luminescence</li> <li> Devices characterised by the luminescent material</li> <li> Devices characterised by the binder or other non-luminescent constituent of the luminescent material, e.g. for obtaining desired pouring or drying properties</li> <li> Separate coatings of different luminous materials</li> <li>. Auxiliary parts or solid material within the envelope for reducing risk of explosion upon breakage of the envelope, e.g. for use in mines</li> <li>. Cooling arrangements; Heating arrangements; Means for circulating gas or vapour within the discharge space {(heating or cooling arrangements to promote ionisation for starting H01J 61/54)}</li> <li> {Heating or cooling particular parts of the lamp}</li> </ul>

61/541	• • • {using a bimetal switch}
61/542	• • • { and an auxiliary electrode inside the vessel }
61/544	• • • • { and an auxiliary electrode outside the
	vessel}
61/545	{using an auxiliary electrode inside the vessel
	(H01J 61/542 takes precedence)}
61/547	• • • {using an auxiliary electrode outside the vessel
	(H01J 61/544 takes precedence)}
61/548	{using radioactive means to promote
	ionisation}
61/56	. One or more circuit elements structurally
01/00	associated with the lamp
61/58	• Lamps with both liquid anode and liquid cathode
61/60	<ul> <li>Lamps in which the discharge space is substantially</li> </ul>
01/00	filled with mercury before ignition
61/62	• Lamps with gaseous cathode, e.g. plasma cathode
61/64	• Cathode glow lamps
61/66	• having one or more specially shaped cathodes,
	e.g. for advertising purposes {alphanumeric}
61/68	• Lamps in which the main discharge is between parts
	of a current-carrying guide, e.g. halo lamp
61/70	. Lamps with low-pressure unconstricted discharge
	{having a cold pressure < 400 Torr}
61/72	• • having a main light-emitting filling of easily
	vaporisable metal vapour, e.g. mercury
61/74	• • having a main light-emitting filling of difficult
	vaporisable metal vapour, e.g. sodium
61/76	• • having a filling of permanent gas or gases only
61/78	• • • with cold cathode; with cathode heated only
	by discharge, e.g. high-tension lamp for
	advertising
61/80	• Lamps suitable only for intermittent operation,
01/00	e.g. flash lamp
61/82	• Lamps with high-pressure unconstricted discharge
01/02	{having a cold pressure > 400 Torr}
61/822	• • {High-pressure mercury lamps}
61/825	• {High-pressure sodium lamps}
61/827	
61/84	. Lamps with discharge constricted by high pressure
61/86	• • with discharge additionally constricted by close
	spacing of electrodes, e.g. for optical projection
61/88	• • with discharge additionally constricted by
	envelope
61/90	Lamps suitable only for intermittent operation,
	e.g. flash lamp
61/92	. Lamps with more than one main discharge path
61/94	• Paths producing light of different wavelengths,
	e.g. for simulating daylight
61/95	• Lamps with control electrode for varying intensity
	or wavelength of the light, e.g. for producing
	modulated light
61/96	• Lamps with light-emitting discharge path and
	separately-heated incandescent body within a
	common envelope, e.g. for simulating daylight
61/98	• Lamps with closely spaced electrodes heated to
	incandescence by light-emitting discharge, e.g.
	tungsten arc lamp
63/00	Cathode-ray or electron-stream lamps
63/02	• Details, e.g. electrode, gas filling, shape of vessel
63/04	Vessels provided with luminescent coatings;
	Selection of materials for the coatings
63/06	. Lamps with luminescent screen excited by the ray
	or stream

63/08	. Lamps with gas plasma excited by the ray or stream
65/00	Lamps without any electrode inside the vessel; Lamps with at least one main electrode outside the vessel
65/04	<ul> <li>Lamps in which a gas filling is excited to luminesce by an external electromagnetic field or by external corpuscular radiation, e.g. for indicating {plasma display panels}</li> </ul>
65/042	• • {by an external electromagnetic field}
65/044	• • {the field being produced by a separate microwave unit}
65/046	• • {the field being produced by using capacitive means around the vessel}
65/048	• • {the field being produced by using an excitation coil}
65/06	• Lamps in which a gas filling is excited to luminesce by radioactive material structurally associated with the lamp, e.g. inside the vessel
65/08	• Lamps in which a screen or coating is excited to luminesce by radioactive material located inside the vessel {(direct conversion of radiation energy from radioactive sources into light <u>G21H 3/02</u> )}
99/00	Subject matter not provided for in other groups of this subclass

2201/00	Electrodes common to discharge tubes
2201/02	Arrangements for eliminating deleterious effects
2201/025	• • charging
2201/19	Thermionic cathodes
2201/193	• • Thin film cathodes
2201/196	• Emission assisted by other physical processes,
	e.g. field- or photo emission
2201/28	• Heaters for thermionic cathodes
2201/2803	• Characterised by the shape or size
2201/2807	Block
2201/281	Cage-like construction
2201/2814	• • • being a mesh-like network
2201/2817	Rods
2201/2821	Envelope or cross-section
2201/2825	• • • being oval or elliptic
2201/2828	• • • being rectangular or square
2201/2832	• • • being circular
2201/2835	Folded
2201/2839	• • • Hair-pin or simple bend
2201/2842	Conic
2201/2846	• • • Loop
2201/285	• • Plurality of elements
2201/2853	Serpentine
2201/2857	• • • being coiled
2201/286	• • • being looped
2201/2864	• • • Ribbon or bar
2201/2867	• • • Spiral or helix
2201/2871	• • • being flattened
2201/2875	• • • being double, reverse helix or interwoven
2201/2878	• • • Thin film or film-like
2201/2882	• • • Variable winding density
2201/2885	Twisted
2201/2889	Characterised by material
2201/2892	• • Coatings
2201/2896	Insulating layers

2201/20	
2201/30	Cold cathodes
2201/304	• Field emission cathodes
2201/30403	5 1
2201/30407	Microengineered point emitters
2201/30411	conical shaped, e.g. Spindt type
2201/30415	• • • • needle shaped
2201/30419	• • • Pillar shaped emitters
2201/30423	Microengineered edge emitters
2201/30426	
	work function materials
2201/3043	Fibres
2201/30434	Nanotubes
2201/30438	Particles
2201/30442	• • • • Whiskers
2201/30446	
2201/30449	Metals and metal alloys
2201/30449	Carbon types
2201/30455	Diamond
2201/30461	Graphite
2201/30465	Fullerenes
2201/30469	Carbon nanotubes (CNTs)
2201/30473	Amorphous carbon
2201/30476	
2201/3048	• • • Semiconductor materials
2201/30484	Carbides
2201/30488	• • • Nitrides
2201/30492	Borides
2201/30496	Oxides
2201/306	Ferroelectric cathodes
2201/308	Semiconductor cathodes, e.g. having PN junction
	layers
2201/312	• having an electric field perpendicular to the
	surface thereof
2201/3125	Metal-insulator-Metal [MIM] emission type
	cathodes
2201/316	having an electric field parallel to the surface
	thereof, e.g. thin film cathodes
2201/3165	Surface conduction emission type cathodes
2201/317	• combined with other synergetic effects, e.g.
	secondary, photo- or thermal emission
2201/319	Circuit elements associated with the emitters by
	direct integration
2201/3195	Resistive members, e.g. resistive layers
2201/32	Secondary emission electrodes
2201/34	Photoemissive electrodes
2201/342	• • Cathodes
2201/3421	Composition of the emitting surface
2201/3423	•••• Semiconductors, e.g. GaAs, NEA emitters
2201/3423 2201/3425	Semiconductors, e.g. GaAs, NEA emitters
2201/3425	• • • Metals, metal alloys
2201/3425 2201/3426	<ul> <li>Metals, metal alloys</li> <li>Alkaline metal compounds, e.g. Na-K-Sb</li> </ul>
2201/3425	• • • Metals, metal alloys
2201/3425 2201/3426	<ul> <li>Metals, metal alloys</li> <li>Alkaline metal compounds, e.g. Na-K-Sb</li> <li>Organo-metallic compounds, e.g. Ferrocene</li> </ul> Electron or ion optical arrangements common to
2201/3425 2201/3426 2201/3428 2203/00	<ul> <li>Metals, metal alloys</li> <li>Alkaline metal compounds, e.g. Na-K-Sb</li> <li>Organo-metallic compounds, e.g. Ferrocene</li> </ul> Electron or ion optical arrangements common to discharge tubes or lamps
2201/3425 2201/3426 2201/3428 <b>2203/00</b> 2203/02	<ul> <li>Metals, metal alloys</li> <li>Alkaline metal compounds, e.g. Na-K-Sb</li> <li>Organo-metallic compounds, e.g. Ferrocene</li> </ul> Electron or ion optical arrangements common to discharge tubes or lamps <ul> <li>Electron guns</li> </ul>
2201/3425 2201/3426 2201/3428 <b>2203/00</b> 2203/02 2203/0204	<ul> <li>. Metals, metal alloys</li> <li>. Alkaline metal compounds, e.g. Na-K-Sb</li> <li>. Organo-metallic compounds, e.g. Ferrocene</li> </ul> Electron or ion optical arrangements common to discharge tubes or lamps <ul> <li>Electron guns</li> <li>using cold cathodes, e.g. field emission cathodes</li> </ul>
2201/3425 2201/3426 2201/3428 <b>2203/00</b> 2203/02	<ul> <li>Metals, metal alloys</li> <li>Alkaline metal compounds, e.g. Na-K-Sb</li> <li>Organo-metallic compounds, e.g. Ferrocene</li> </ul> Electron or ion optical arrangements common to discharge tubes or lamps <ul> <li>Electron guns</li> </ul>
2201/3425 2201/3426 2201/3428 <b>2203/00</b> 2203/02 2203/0204	<ul> <li>. Metals, metal alloys</li> <li>. Alkaline metal compounds, e.g. Na-K-Sb</li> <li>. Organo-metallic compounds, e.g. Ferrocene</li> </ul> Electron or ion optical arrangements common to discharge tubes or lamps <ul> <li>Electron guns</li> <li>using cold cathodes, e.g. field emission cathodes</li> </ul>
2201/3425 2201/3426 2201/3428 <b>2203/00</b> 2203/02 2203/0204 2203/0208	<ul> <li>. Metals, metal alloys</li> <li>. Alkaline metal compounds, e.g. Na-K-Sb</li> <li>Organo-metallic compounds, e.g. Ferrocene</li> </ul> Electron or ion optical arrangements common to discharge tubes or lamps <ul> <li>Electron guns</li> <li>using cold cathodes, e.g. field emission cathodes</li> <li>Control electrodes</li> </ul>
2201/3425 2201/3426 2201/3428 <b>2203/00</b> 2203/02 2203/0204 2203/0208 2203/0212	<ul> <li>. Metals, metal alloys</li> <li>. Alkaline metal compounds, e.g. Na-K-Sb</li> <li>Organo-metallic compounds, e.g. Ferrocene</li> </ul> Electron or ion optical arrangements common to discharge tubes or lamps <ul> <li>Electron guns</li> <li>using cold cathodes, e.g. field emission cathodes</li> <li>Control electrodes</li> <li>Gate electrodes</li> </ul>
2201/3425 2201/3426 2201/3428 <b>2203/00</b> 2203/02 2203/0204 2203/0208 2203/0212 2203/0216	<ul> <li>. Metals, metal alloys</li> <li>. Alkaline metal compounds, e.g. Na-K-Sb</li> <li>Organo-metallic compounds, e.g. Ferrocene</li> </ul> Electron or ion optical arrangements common to discharge tubes or lamps <ul> <li>Electron guns</li> <li>using cold cathodes, e.g. field emission cathodes</li> <li>Control electrodes</li> <li>Gate electrodes</li> <li>characterised by the form or structure</li> </ul>
2201/3425 2201/3426 2201/3428 <b>2203/00</b> 2203/02 2203/0204 2203/0208 2203/0212 2203/0216 2203/022	<ul> <li>Metals, metal alloys</li> <li>Alkaline metal compounds, e.g. Na-K-Sb</li> <li>Organo-metallic compounds, e.g. Ferrocene</li> </ul> Electron or ion optical arrangements common to discharge tubes or lamps <ul> <li>Electron guns</li> <li>using cold cathodes, e.g. field emission cathodes</li> <li>Control electrodes</li> <li>Gate electrodes</li> <li>characterised by the form or structure</li> <li>Shapes or dimensions of gate openings</li> </ul>

2203/0232	• • • • characterised by the material
2203/0236	Relative position to the emitters, cathodes
	or substrates
2203/024	• • • Focusing electrodes
2203/0244	characterised by the form or structure
2203/0248	••••• Shapes or dimensions of focusing
2203/0240	electrode openings
2203/0252	• • • • • Arrangement of focusing electrode openings
2203/0256	• • • • • characterised by the material
2203/0250	Relative position to the gateelectrodes,
2203/020	emitters, cathodes or substrates
2203/0264	In the same plane as the gate electrodes
	or cathodes
2203/0268	Insulation layer
2203/0272	for gate electrodes
2203/0276	for focusing electrodes
2203/028	• • • • characterised by the shape
2203/0284	Dimensions of openings
2203/0288	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
2203/0288	Potentials applied to the electrodes
2203/0296	• Spin-polarised beams
2203/04	. Ion guns
2209/00	Apparatus and processes for manufacture of
	discharge tubes
2209/01	Generalised techniques
2209/012	• • Coating
2209/015	•••• Machines therefor
2209/017	• Cleaning
2209/017	Manufacture of cathodes
	Cold cathodes
2209/022	
2209/0223	• • Field emission cathodes
2209/0223	<ul> <li>Field emission cathodes</li> <li>Sharpening or resharpening of emitting point</li> </ul>
2209/0223 2209/0226	<ul> <li>Field emission cathodes</li> <li>Sharpening or resharpening of emitting point or edge</li> </ul>
2209/0223 2209/0226	<ul> <li>Field emission cathodes</li> <li>Sharpening or resharpening of emitting point or edge</li> <li>Assembling together the component parts of the</li> </ul>
2209/0223 2209/0226 2209/18 2209/185	<ul> <li>Field emission cathodes</li> <li>Sharpening or resharpening of emitting point or edge</li> <li>Assembling together the component parts of the discharge tube</li> <li>Machines therefor, e.g. electron gun assembling devices</li> </ul>
2209/0223 2209/0226 2209/18	<ul> <li>Field emission cathodes</li> <li>Sharpening or resharpening of emitting point or edge</li> <li>Assembling together the component parts of the discharge tube</li> <li>Machines therefor, e.g. electron gun assembling</li> </ul>
2209/0223 2209/0226 2209/18 2209/185	<ul> <li>Field emission cathodes</li> <li>Sharpening or resharpening of emitting point or edge</li> <li>Assembling together the component parts of the discharge tube</li> <li>Machines therefor, e.g. electron gun assembling devices</li> </ul>
2209/0223 2209/0226 2209/18 2209/185 2209/236	<ul> <li>Field emission cathodes</li> <li>Sharpening or resharpening of emitting point or edge</li> <li>Assembling together the component parts of the discharge tube</li> <li>Machines therefor, e.g. electron gun assembling devices</li> <li>Manufacture of magnetic deflecting devices</li> </ul>
2209/0223 2209/0226 2209/18 2209/185 2209/236 2209/2363 2209/2366	<ul> <li>Field emission cathodes</li> <li>Sharpening or resharpening of emitting point or edge</li> <li>Assembling together the component parts of the discharge tube</li> <li>Machines therefor, e.g. electron gun assembling devices</li> <li>Manufacture of magnetic deflecting devices</li> <li>Coils</li> <li>Machines therefor, e.g. winding, forming, welding, or the like</li> </ul>
2209/0223 2209/0226 2209/18 2209/185 2209/236 2209/2363	<ul> <li>Field emission cathodes</li> <li>Sharpening or resharpening of emitting point or edge</li> <li>Assembling together the component parts of the discharge tube</li> <li>Machines therefor, e.g. electron gun assembling devices</li> <li>Manufacture of magnetic deflecting devices</li> <li>Coils</li> <li>Machines therefor, e.g. winding, forming, welding, or the like</li> <li>Sealing parts of the vessel to provide a vacuum</li> </ul>
2209/0223 2209/0226 2209/18 2209/185 2209/236 2209/2363 2209/2366 2209/26	<ul> <li>Field emission cathodes</li> <li>Sharpening or resharpening of emitting point or edge</li> <li>Assembling together the component parts of the discharge tube</li> <li>Machines therefor, e.g. electron gun assembling devices</li> <li>Manufacture of magnetic deflecting devices</li> <li>Coils</li> <li>Machines therefor, e.g. winding, forming, welding, or the like</li> <li>Sealing parts of the vessel to provide a vacuum enclosure</li> </ul>
2209/0223 2209/0226 2209/18 2209/185 2209/236 2209/2363 2209/2366	<ul> <li>Field emission cathodes</li> <li>Sharpening or resharpening of emitting point or edge</li> <li>Assembling together the component parts of the discharge tube</li> <li>Machines therefor, e.g. electron gun assembling devices</li> <li>Manufacture of magnetic deflecting devices</li> <li>Coils</li> <li>Machines therefor, e.g. winding, forming, welding, or the like</li> <li>Sealing parts of the vessel to provide a vacuum enclosure</li> <li>Apparatus used for sealing vessels, e.g. furnaces, machines or the like</li> </ul>
2209/0223 2209/0226 2209/18 2209/185 2209/236 2209/2363 2209/2366 2209/26	<ul> <li>Field emission cathodes</li> <li>Sharpening or resharpening of emitting point or edge</li> <li>Assembling together the component parts of the discharge tube</li> <li>Machines therefor, e.g. electron gun assembling devices</li> <li>Manufacture of magnetic deflecting devices</li> <li>Coils</li> <li>Machines therefor, e.g. winding, forming, welding, or the like</li> <li>Sealing parts of the vessel to provide a vacuum enclosure</li> <li>Apparatus used for sealing vessels, e.g. furnaces, machines or the like</li> <li>means for applying sealing materials, e.g. frit</li> </ul>
2209/0223 2209/0226 2209/18 2209/185 2209/236 2209/2363 2209/2366 2209/261 2209/261 2209/262	<ul> <li>Field emission cathodes</li> <li>Sharpening or resharpening of emitting point or edge</li> <li>Assembling together the component parts of the discharge tube</li> <li>Machines therefor, e.g. electron gun assembling devices</li> <li>Manufacture of magnetic deflecting devices</li> <li>Coils</li> <li>Machines therefor, e.g. winding, forming, welding, or the like</li> <li>Sealing parts of the vessel to provide a vacuum enclosure</li> <li>Apparatus used for sealing vessels, e.g. furnaces, machines or the like</li> <li>means for applying sealing materials, e.g. frit paste dispensers</li> </ul>
2209/0223 2209/0226 2209/18 2209/185 2209/236 2209/2366 2209/2366 2209/26	<ul> <li>Field emission cathodes</li> <li>Sharpening or resharpening of emitting point or edge</li> <li>Assembling together the component parts of the discharge tube</li> <li>Machines therefor, e.g. electron gun assembling devices</li> <li>Manufacture of magnetic deflecting devices</li> <li>Coils</li> <li>Machines therefor, e.g. winding, forming, welding, or the like</li> <li>Sealing parts of the vessel to provide a vacuum enclosure</li> <li>Apparatus used for sealing vessels, e.g. furnaces, machines or the like</li> <li>means for applying sealing materials, e.g. frit</li> </ul>
2209/0223 2209/0226 2209/18 2209/185 2209/236 2209/2363 2209/2366 2209/261 2209/261 2209/262 2209/264	<ul> <li>Field emission cathodes</li> <li>Sharpening or resharpening of emitting point or edge</li> <li>Assembling together the component parts of the discharge tube</li> <li>Machines therefor, e.g. electron gun assembling devices</li> <li>Manufacture of magnetic deflecting devices</li> <li>Coils</li> <li>Machines therefor, e.g. winding, forming, welding, or the like</li> <li>Sealing parts of the vessel to provide a vacuum enclosure</li> <li>Apparatus used for sealing vessels, e.g. furnaces, machines or the like</li> <li>means for applying sealing materials, e.g. frit paste dispensers</li> <li>Materials for sealing vessels, e.g. frit glass compounds, resins or structures</li> </ul>
2209/0223 2209/0226 2209/18 2209/185 2209/2363 2209/2363 2209/266 2209/261 2209/262 2209/264 2209/264	<ul> <li>Field emission cathodes</li> <li>Sharpening or resharpening of emitting point or edge</li> <li>Assembling together the component parts of the discharge tube</li> <li>Machines therefor, e.g. electron gun assembling devices</li> <li>Manufacture of magnetic deflecting devices</li> <li>Coils</li> <li>Machines therefor, e.g. winding, forming, welding, or the like</li> <li>Sealing parts of the vessel to provide a vacuum enclosure</li> <li>Apparatus used for sealing vessels, e.g. furnaces, machines or the like</li> <li>means for applying sealing materials, e.g. frit paste dispensers</li> <li>Materials for sealing vessels, e.g. frit glass compounds, resins or structures</li> <li>Surfaces for sealing vessels</li> </ul>
2209/0223 2209/0226 2209/18 2209/185 2209/2363 2209/2363 2209/266 2209/261 2209/262 2209/264 2209/265 2209/265 2209/267	<ul> <li>Field emission cathodes</li> <li>Sharpening or resharpening of emitting point or edge</li> <li>Assembling together the component parts of the discharge tube</li> <li>Machines therefor, e.g. electron gun assembling devices</li> <li>Manufacture of magnetic deflecting devices</li> <li>Coils</li> <li>Machines therefor, e.g. winding, forming, welding, or the like</li> <li>Sealing parts of the vessel to provide a vacuum enclosure</li> <li>Apparatus used for sealing vessels, e.g. furnaces, machines or the like</li> <li>means for applying sealing materials, e.g. frit paste dispensers</li> <li>Materials for sealing vessels, e.g. frit glass compounds, resins or structures</li> <li>Surfaces for sealing vessels</li> <li>shaped surfaces or flanges</li> </ul>
2209/0223 2209/0226 2209/18 2209/185 2209/2363 2209/2363 2209/266 2209/261 2209/262 2209/264 2209/264	<ul> <li>Field emission cathodes</li> <li>Sharpening or resharpening of emitting point or edge</li> <li>Assembling together the component parts of the discharge tube</li> <li>Machines therefor, e.g. electron gun assembling devices</li> <li>Manufacture of magnetic deflecting devices</li> <li>Coils</li> <li>Machines therefor, e.g. winding, forming, welding, or the like</li> <li>Sealing parts of the vessel to provide a vacuum enclosure</li> <li>Apparatus used for sealing vessels, e.g. furnaces, machines or the like</li> <li>means for applying sealing materials, e.g. frit paste dispensers</li> <li>Materials for sealing vessels, e.g. frit glass compounds, resins or structures</li> <li>Surfaces for sealing vessels</li> <li>shaped surfaces or flanges</li> <li>treated surfaces and surface preparations, e.g.</li> </ul>
2209/0223 2209/0226 2209/18 2209/185 2209/236 2209/2366 2209/261 2209/261 2209/262 2209/264 2209/265 2209/265 2209/265	<ul> <li>Field emission cathodes</li> <li>Sharpening or resharpening of emitting point or edge</li> <li>Assembling together the component parts of the discharge tube</li> <li>Machines therefor, e.g. electron gun assembling devices</li> <li>Manufacture of magnetic deflecting devices</li> <li>Coils</li> <li>Machines therefor, e.g. winding, forming, welding, or the like</li> <li>Sealing parts of the vessel to provide a vacuum enclosure</li> <li>Apparatus used for sealing vessels, e.g. furnaces, machines or the like</li> <li>means for applying sealing materials, e.g. frit paste dispensers</li> <li>Materials for sealing vessels, e.g. frit glass compounds, resins or structures</li> <li>Surfaces for sealing vessels</li> <li>shaped surfaces or flanges</li> <li>treated surfaces and surface preparations, e.g. to improve adhesion</li> </ul>
2209/0223 2209/0226 2209/18 2209/185 2209/2363 2209/2366 2209/261 2209/261 2209/261 2209/264 2209/264 2209/265 2209/265 2209/268 2209/268	<ul> <li>Field emission cathodes</li> <li>Sharpening or resharpening of emitting point or edge</li> <li>Assembling together the component parts of the discharge tube</li> <li>Machines therefor, e.g. electron gun assembling devices</li> <li>Manufacture of magnetic deflecting devices</li> <li>Coils</li> <li>Machines therefor, e.g. winding, forming, welding, or the like</li> <li>Sealing parts of the vessel to provide a vacuum enclosure</li> <li>Apparatus used for sealing vessels, e.g. furnaces, machines or the like</li> <li>means for applying sealing materials, e.g. frit paste dispensers</li> <li>Materials for sealing vessels, e.g. frit glass compounds, resins or structures</li> <li>shaped surfaces or flanges</li> <li>treated surfaces and surface preparations, e.g. to improve adhesion</li> <li>Control of maintenance of pressure in the vessel</li> </ul>
2209/0223 2209/0226 2209/18 2209/185 2209/2363 2209/2366 2209/264 2209/261 2209/264 2209/264 2209/265 2209/265 2209/268 2209/268 2209/38 2209/38	<ul> <li>Field emission cathodes</li> <li>Sharpening or resharpening of emitting point or edge</li> <li>Assembling together the component parts of the discharge tube</li> <li>Machines therefor, e.g. electron gun assembling devices</li> <li>Manufacture of magnetic deflecting devices</li> <li>Coils</li> <li>Machines therefor, e.g. winding, forming, welding, or the like</li> <li>Sealing parts of the vessel to provide a vacuum enclosure</li> <li>Apparatus used for sealing vessels, e.g. furnaces, machines or the like</li> <li>means for applying sealing materials, e.g. frit paste dispensers</li> <li>Materials for sealing vessels, e.g. frit glass compounds, resins or structures</li> <li>shaped surfaces or flanges</li> <li>treated surfaces and surface preparations, e.g. to improve adhesion</li> <li>Control of maintenance of pressure in the vessel</li> <li>Vacuum pumps</li> </ul>
2209/0223 2209/0226 2209/18 2209/185 2209/236 2209/2363 2209/2366 2209/261 2209/261 2209/262 2209/264 2209/265 2209/265 2209/265 2209/268 2209/268 2209/38 2209/383 2209/385	<ul> <li>Field emission cathodes</li> <li>Sharpening or resharpening of emitting point or edge</li> <li>Assembling together the component parts of the discharge tube</li> <li>Machines therefor, e.g. electron gun assembling devices</li> <li>Manufacture of magnetic deflecting devices</li> <li>Coils</li> <li>Machines therefor, e.g. winding, forming, welding, or the like</li> <li>Sealing parts of the vessel to provide a vacuum enclosure</li> <li>Apparatus used for sealing vessels, e.g. furnaces, machines or the like</li> <li>means for applying sealing materials, e.g. frit paste dispensers</li> <li>Materials for sealing vessels, e.g. frit glass compounds, resins or structures</li> <li>surfaces for sealing vessels</li> <li>treated surfaces or flanges</li> <li>treated surfaces and surface preparations, e.g. to improve adhesion</li> <li>Control of maintenance of pressure in the vessel</li> <li>Vacuum pumps</li> <li>Gettering</li> </ul>
2209/0223 2209/0226 2209/18 2209/185 2209/236 2209/2363 2209/2366 2209/261 2209/261 2209/262 2209/264 2209/265 2209/265 2209/265 2209/268 2209/268 2209/38 2209/38 2209/385 2209/385	<ul> <li>Field emission cathodes</li> <li>Sharpening or resharpening of emitting point or edge</li> <li>Assembling together the component parts of the discharge tube</li> <li>Machines therefor, e.g. electron gun assembling devices</li> <li>Manufacture of magnetic deflecting devices</li> <li>Coils</li> <li>Machines therefor, e.g. winding, forming, welding, or the like</li> <li>Sealing parts of the vessel to provide a vacuum enclosure</li> <li>Apparatus used for sealing vessels, e.g. furnaces, machines or the like</li> <li>means for applying sealing materials, e.g. frit paste dispensers</li> <li>Materials for sealing vessels, e.g. frit glass compounds, resins or structures</li> <li>surfaces for sealing vessels</li> <li>treated surfaces or flanges</li> <li>treated surfaces and surface preparations, e.g. to improve adhesion</li> <li>Control of maintenance of pressure in the vessel</li> <li>Vacuum pumps</li> <li>Gettering</li> <li>Getter materials</li> </ul>
2209/0223 2209/0226 2209/18 2209/185 2209/2363 2209/2363 2209/2363 2209/264 2209/261 2209/264 2209/264 2209/264 2209/265 2209/265 2209/265 2209/265 2209/263 2209/283 2209/385 2209/385 2209/387	<ul> <li>Field emission cathodes</li> <li>Sharpening or resharpening of emitting point or edge</li> <li>Assembling together the component parts of the discharge tube</li> <li>Machines therefor, e.g. electron gun assembling devices</li> <li>Manufacture of magnetic deflecting devices</li> <li>Coils</li> <li>Machines therefor, e.g. winding, forming, welding, or the like</li> <li>Sealing parts of the vessel to provide a vacuum enclosure</li> <li>Apparatus used for sealing vessels, e.g. furnaces, machines or the like</li> <li>means for applying sealing materials, e.g. frit paste dispensers</li> <li>Materials for sealing vessels, e.g. frit glass compounds, resins or structures</li> <li>surfaces for sealing vessels</li> <li>treated surfaces and surface preparations, e.g. to improve adhesion</li> <li>Control of maintenance of pressure in the vessel</li> <li>Vacuum pumps</li> <li>Gettering</li> <li>Getter materials</li> <li>Gas filling</li> </ul>
2209/0223 2209/0226 2209/18 2209/185 2209/236 2209/2363 2209/2363 2209/264 2209/261 2209/264 2209/264 2209/265 2209/264 2209/265 2209/265 2209/263 2209/263 2209/385 2209/385 2209/385 2209/387 2209/389	<ul> <li>Field emission cathodes</li> <li>Sharpening or resharpening of emitting point or edge</li> <li>Assembling together the component parts of the discharge tube</li> <li>Machines therefor, e.g. electron gun assembling devices</li> <li>Manufacture of magnetic deflecting devices</li> <li>Coils</li> <li>Machines therefor, e.g. winding, forming, welding, or the like</li> <li>Sealing parts of the vessel to provide a vacuum enclosure</li> <li>Apparatus used for sealing vessels, e.g. furnaces, machines or the like</li> <li>means for applying sealing materials, e.g. frit paste dispensers</li> <li>Materials for sealing vessels, e.g. frit glass compounds, resins or structures</li> <li>Surfaces for sealing vessels</li> <li>treated surfaces and surface preparations, e.g. to improve adhesion</li> <li>Control of maintenance of pressure in the vessel</li> <li>Vacuum pumps</li> <li>Gettering</li> <li>Getter materials</li> <li>Gas filling</li> <li>Degassing</li> </ul>
2209/0223 2209/0226 2209/18 2209/185 2209/2363 2209/2363 2209/2363 2209/264 2209/261 2209/264 2209/264 2209/264 2209/265 2209/265 2209/265 2209/265 2209/263 2209/283 2209/385 2209/385 2209/387	<ul> <li>Field emission cathodes</li> <li>Sharpening or resharpening of emitting point or edge</li> <li>Assembling together the component parts of the discharge tube</li> <li>Machines therefor, e.g. electron gun assembling devices</li> <li>Manufacture of magnetic deflecting devices</li> <li>Coils</li> <li>Machines therefor, e.g. winding, forming, welding, or the like</li> <li>Sealing parts of the vessel to provide a vacuum enclosure</li> <li>Apparatus used for sealing vessels, e.g. furnaces, machines or the like</li> <li>means for applying sealing materials, e.g. frit paste dispensers</li> <li>Materials for sealing vessels, e.g. frit glass compounds, resins or structures</li> <li>surfaces for sealing vessels</li> <li>treated surfaces and surface preparations, e.g. to improve adhesion</li> <li>Control of maintenance of pressure in the vessel</li> <li>Vacuum pumps</li> <li>Gettering</li> <li>Getter materials</li> <li>Gas filling</li> </ul>

2209/46	• Handling of tube components during manufacture
2209/463	Identifying or selecting component pieces
2209/466	• • Marking, e.g. bar-codes
2211/00	Plasma display panels with alternate current induction of the discharge, e.g. AC-PDPs
2211/10	. AC-PDPs with at least one main electrode being out
	of contact with the plasma
2211/12	• with main electrodes provided on both sides of the discharge space
2211/14	• • with main electrodes provided only on one side of the discharge space
2211/16	with main electrodes provided inside or on the side face of the spacers
2211/18	<ul> <li>containing a plurality of independent closed structures for containing the gas, e.g. plasma tube array [PTA] display panels</li> </ul>
2211/20	Constructional details
2211/20	Electrodes
2211/225	Material of electrodes
2211/225	Sustain electrodes or scan electrodes
2211/24 2211/245	
	Shape, e.g. cross section or pattern     Address electrodes
2211/26	
2211/265	• • • Shape, e.g. cross section or pattern
2211/28	• • • Auxiliary electrodes, e.g. priming electrodes or trigger electrodes
2211/30	Floating electrodes
2211/32	Disposition of the electrodes
2211/323	Mutual disposition of electrodes
2211/326	••• Disposition of electrodes with respect to cell parameters ( <u>H01J 2211/323</u> takes precedence), e.g. electrodes within the ribs
2211/34	Vessels, containers or parts thereof, e.g. substrates
2211/36	• • • Spacers, barriers, ribs, partitions or the like
2211/361	characterized by the shape
2211/363	Cross section of the spacers
2211/365	Pattern of the spacers
2211/366	• • • • characterized by the material
2211/368	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
2211/380	Delectric or insulating layers
2211/30	Layers for protecting or enhancing the electron emission, e.g. MgO layers
2211/42	Fluorescent layers
2211/42	Optical arrangements or shielding
2211/44	<ul> <li>arrangements, e.g. filters or lenses</li> <li>Light reflecting means; Anti-reflection</li> </ul>
	means
2211/444	• • • Means for improving contrast or colour purity, e.g. black matrix or light shielding means
2211/446	Electromagnetic shielding means; Antistatic means
2211/448	Near infrared shielding means
2211/46	Connecting or feeding means, e.g. leading-in conductors
2211/48	• Sealing, e.g. seals specially adapted for leading-in conductors
2211/50	• Filling, e.g. selection of gas mixture
2211/50	<ul> <li>Means for absorbing or adsorbing the gas</li> </ul>
	mixture, e.g. by gettering
2211/54	<ul> <li>Means for exhausting the gas</li> <li>Circuit arrangements (circuits or methods for</li> </ul>
2211/62	

2211/66	
2211/66	• Cooling arrangements (cooling or supporting
	means not being part of the tube H05K)
2217/00	Gas-filled discharge tubes
2217/04	• Electrodes (for display panels not making use of
	alternating current H01J 2217/492; for discharge
	tubes in general H01J 2201/00)
2217/06	• Cathodes
2217/062	• • • thermionic
2217/065	• • heated by the discharge
2217/067	• • Cold cathodes
2217/10	Anodes
2217/12	Control electrodes
2217/12	Cold-cathode tubes
2217/40	. Gas discharge switches
2217/402	Multiple switches
2217/4025	for addressing electro-optical devices, i.e. LCD's
2217/49	• Display panels, e.g. not making use of alternating current (H01J 2211/10 takes precedence)
2217/491	• • • characterised by problems peculiar to plasma
2217/191	displays
2217/4915	• • • Luminosity
2217/492	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
2217/49207	
2217/49207	
2217/49221	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
2217/49228	
2217/49235	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
2217/49242	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
2217/4925	Mounting, supporting, spacing
2217/49257	Means for isolating electrodes from the discharge, e.g. dielectric layers
2217/49264	· · · · Vessels
2217/49271	Spacers between front and back panels
2217/49278	••••• Coatings ( <u>H01J 2217/49292</u> takes
	precedence)
2217/49285	Associated optical means
2217/49292	Filters
2217/494	• • A.C. panels
2217/498	• • • Hybrid panels (AC and DC)
2223/00	Details of transit-time tubes of the types covered
2222/005	by group <u>H01J 2225/00</u>
2223/005	Cooling methods or arrangements
2223/02	• Electrodes; Magnetic control means; Screens
2223/027	. Collectors
2223/0275	Multistage collectors
2223/033	Collector cooling devices
2223/04	. Cathodes
2223/05	• • having a cylindrical emissive surface, e.g. cathodes for magnetrons
2223/06	• Electron or ion guns
2223/065	• • producing a solid cylindrical beam
2223/07	<ul> <li>producing a bollow cylindrical beam</li> </ul>
2223/075	Magnetron injection guns
2223/08	Focusing arrangements, e.g. for concentrating
2225/00	stream of electrons, for preventing spreading of stream
2223/083	• • Electrostatic focusing arrangements
2223/087	Magnetic focusing arrangements
2223/0873	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
2225/0015	the interaction space, e.g. P.P.M. focusing

2223/0876	•••• with arrangements improving the linearity and homogeniety of the axial field, e.g. field straightener
2223/09	• Electric system for directing or deflecting the discharge along a desired path, e.g. E-type
2223/10	• Magnet systems for directing or deflecting the discharge along a desired path, e.g. a spiral path
2223/11	Means for reducing noise
2223/12	• Vessels; Containers
2223/14	. Leading-in arrangements; Seals therefor
2223/15	• Means for preventing wave energy leakage structurally associated with tube leading-in arrangements, e.g. filters, chokes, attenuating devices
2223/16	• Circuit elements, having distributed capacitance and inductance, structurally associated with the tube and interacting with the discharge
2223/165	Manufacturing processes or apparatus therefore
2223/18	Resonators
2223/20	Cavity resonators; Adjustment or tuning thereof
2223/207	Tuning of single resonator
2223/213	Simultaneous tuning of more than one resonator, e.g. resonant cavities of a magnetron
2223/22	• • Connections between resonators, e.g. strapping for connecting resonators of a magnetron
2223/24	• Slow-wave structures, e.g. delay systems
2223/26	• • • Helical slow-wave structures; Adjustment therefor
2223/27	Helix-derived slow-wave structures
2223/28	Interdigital slow-wave structures; Adjustment therefor
2223/30	• • Damping arrangements associated with slow-wave structures, e.g. for suppression of unwanted oscillations
2223/34	• Circuit arrangements not adapted to a particular application of the tube and not otherwise provided for
2223/36	• Coupling devices having distributed capacitance and inductance, structurally associated with the tube, for introducing or removing wave energy
2223/38	• • to or from the discharge
2223/40	• • to or from the interaction circuit
2223/42	• • • the interaction circuit being a helix or a helix- derived slow- wave structure
2223/44	Rod-type coupling devices
2223/46	Loop coupling devices
2223/48	• • • for linking interaction circuit with coaxial lines; Devices of the coupled helices type
2223/50	• • • • the interaction circuit being a helix or
2222/52	derived from a helix
2223/52	• • • • the coupled helices being disposed coaxially around one another
2223/54	• Filtering devices preventing unwanted frequencies or modes to be coupled to, or out of, the interaction circuit; Prevention of high frequency leakage in the environment
2225/00	Transit-time tubes, e.g. Klystrons, travelling-wave tubes, magnetrons
2225/005	. Gas-filled transit-time tubes

2225/02	• Tubes with electron stream modulated in velocity or density in a modulator zone and thereafter giving up energy in an inducing zone, the zones being
	associated with one or more resonators
2225/025	• • with an electron stream following a helical path
2225/04	• Tubes having one or more resonators, without reflection of the electron stream, and in which the modulation produced in the modulator zone is mainly density modulation, e.g. Heaff tube
2225/06	• Tubes having only one resonator, without reflection of the electron stream, and in which the modulation produced in the modulator zone is mainly velocity modulation, e.g. Lüdi-Klystron
2225/08	• • • with electron stream perpendicular to the axis of the resonator
2225/10	• Klystrons, i.e. tubes having two or more resonators, without reflection of the electron stream, and in which the stream is modulated mainly by velocity in the zone of the input resonator
2225/11	Extended interaction Klystrons
2225/12	• • • with pencil-like electron stream in the axis of
2225/14	the resonators
2225/14	• • • with tube-like electron stream coaxial with the axis of the resonators
2225/16	• • • with pencil-like electron stream perpendicular
	to the axis of the resonators
2225/18	• • • with radial or disc-like electron stream perpendicular to the axis of the resonators
2225/20	having special arrangements in the space
	between resonators, e.g. resistive-wall amplifier tube, space-charge amplifier tube, velocity- jump tube
2225/22	Reflex Klystrons, i.e. tubes having one or more resonators, with a single reflection of the electron stream, and in which the stream is modulated mainly by velocity in the modulator zone
2225/24	in which the electron stream is in the axis of the
2223124	resonator or resonators and is pencil-like before reflection
2225/26	• • • in which the electron stream is coaxial with the axis of the resonator or resonators and is tube-like before reflection
2225/28	• • • in which the electron stream is perpendicular to the axis of the resonator or resonators and is pencil-like before reflection
2225/30	in which the electron stream is perpendicular
	to the axis of the resonator or resonators and is radial or disc-like before reflection
2225/32	• • Tubes with plural reflection, e.g. Coeterier tube
2225/34	• Travelling-wave tubes; Tubes in which a travelling
	wave is simulated at spaced gaps
2225/36	• Tubes in which an electron stream interacts with a wave travelling along a delay line or equivalent sequence of impedance elements, and without
	magnet system producing an H-field crossing the E-field
	E noto
2225/38	
2225/38 2225/40	<ul> <li>the forward travelling wave being utilised</li> <li>the backward travelling wave being utilised</li> </ul>
	• • • the forward travelling wave being utilised
2225/40	<ul> <li>the forward travelling wave being utilised</li> <li>the backward travelling wave being utilised</li> <li>Tubes in which an electron stream interacts with a wave travelling along a delay line or equivalent</li> </ul>
2225/40	<ul> <li>the forward travelling wave being utilised</li> <li>the backward travelling wave being utilised</li> <li>Tubes in which an electron stream interacts with a wave travelling along a delay line or equivalent sequence of impedance elements, and with a</li> </ul>
2225/40	<ul> <li>the forward travelling wave being utilised</li> <li>the backward travelling wave being utilised</li> <li>Tubes in which an electron stream interacts with a wave travelling along a delay line or equivalent</li> </ul>
2225/40	<ul> <li>the forward travelling wave being utilised</li> <li>the backward travelling wave being utilised</li> <li>Tubes in which an electron stream interacts with a wave travelling along a delay line or equivalent sequence of impedance elements, and with a magnet system producing an H-field crossing the</li> </ul>

2225/46	• • • the backward travelling wave being utilised
2225/48	. Tubes in which two electron streams of different
	velocities interact with one another, e.g. electron- wave tube
2225/49	• Tubes using the parametric principle, e.g. for
2223/49	parametric amplification
2225/50	• Magnetrons, i.e. tubes with a magnet system
0	producing an H-field crossing the E-field
2225/52	• with an electron space having a shape that does
	not prevent any electron from moving completely
	around the cathode or guide electrode
2225/54	• • having only one cavity or other resonator, e.g.
	neutrode tube
2225/55	Coaxial cavity magnetrons
2225/56	• • • with interdigital arrangements of anodes, e.g.
2225/50	turbator tube
2225/58	• • having a number of resonators; having a composite resonator, e.g. a helix
2225/587	
2225/587	Multi-cavity magnetrons
2225/595	<ul><li> Rising-sun magnetrons</li><li>. with an electron space having a shape that</li></ul>
2225/60	prevents any electron from moving completely
	around the cathode or guide electrode; Linear
	magnetrons
2225/61	• Hybrid tubes, i.e. tubes comprising a klystron
	section and a travelling-wave section
2225/62	• Strophotrons, i.e. tubes with H-field crossing the E-
	field and functioning with plural reflection
2225/64	• Turbine tubes, i.e. tubes with H-field crossing the E-
	field and functioning with reversed cyclotron action
2225/66	. Tubes with electron stream crossing itself and
	thereby interacting or interfering with itself
2225/68	• Tubes specially designed to act as oscillator
	with positive grid and retarding field, e.g. for
	Barkhausen-Kurz oscillators
2225/70	• • with resonator having distributed inductance with
2225/72	capacitance, e.g. Pintsch tube
2225/72	• in which a standing wave or a considerable part thereof is produced along an electrode, e.g.
	Clavier tube
2225/74	• Tubes specially designed to act as transit-time diode
2223/14	oscillators, e.g. monotron
2225/76	Dynamic electron-multiplier tubes, e.g. Farnsworth
	multiplier tube, multipactor
2225/78	• Tubes with electron stream modulated by deflection
	in a resonator
2229/00	Details of cathode ray tubes or electron beam tubes
2223/00	(H01J 2329/00 takes precedence)
2229/0007	Elimination of unwanted or stray electromagnetic
222)/0007	effects
2229/0015	• • Preventing or cancelling fields leaving the
/	enclosure
2229/0023	Passive means
2229/003	• Preventing or cancelling fields entering the
	enclosure
2229/0038	Active means
2229/0046	Preventing or cancelling fields within the
	enclosure
2229/0053	Demagnetisation
2229/0061	Cooling arrangements
2229/0069	• • Active means, e.g. fluid flow
2229/0076	applied to the faceplate

2229/0092	
2220/07	• Passive means, e.g. fins, heat conductors
2229/07	• Shadow masks
2229/0705	Mounting arrangement of assembly to vessel
2229/0711	• • • Spring and plate (clip) type
2229/0716	• Mounting arrangements of aperture plate to frame
2223/0710	or vessel
2229/0722	• Frame
2229/0727	Aperture plate
	• • • Aperture plate • • • characterised by the material
2229/0733	
2229/0738	• • • Mitigating undesirable mechanical effects
2229/0744	· · · Vibrations
2229/075	Beam passing apertures, e.g. geometrical
2220 /0555	arrangements
2229/0755	characterised by aperture shape
2229/0761	••••• Uniaxial masks having parallel slit
	apertures, i.e. Trinitron type
2229/0766	Details of skirt or border
2229/0772	• • • Apertures, cut-outs, depressions, or the like
2229/0777	Coatings
2229/0783	improving thermal radiation properties
2229/0788	Parameterised dimensions of aperture plate,
	e.g. relationships, polynomial expressions
2229/0794	Geometrical arrangements, e.g. curvature
2229/18	Phosphor screens
2229/183	• • multi-layer
2229/186	Geometrical arrangement of phosphors
2229/48	• Electron guns
2229/4803	• Electrodes
2229/4806	• • Shield centering cups
2229/481	• • • Focusing electrodes
2229/4813	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
2229/4813	Accelerating electrodes
	Accelerating electrodes     Extraction grids
2229/482	
2229/4824	Constructional arrangements of electrodes
2229/4827	Electrodes formed on surface of common     sulindrical support
2220/4021	cylindrical support
2229/4831	Electrode supports
2229/4834	• Electrical arrangements coupled to electrodes,
2220/1027	e.g. potentials
2229/4837	• • • characterised by the potentials applied
2229/4841	Dynamic potentials
2229/4844	• • characterised by beam passing apertures or
0000 110 15	combinations
2229/4848	Aperture shape as viewed along beam axis
2229/4851	• • • • trapezoidal
2229/4851 2229/4855	• • • • with rounded end or ends
	-
2229/4855	• • • • with rounded end or ends
2229/4855 2229/4858	• • • • with rounded end or ends • • • • parallelogram
2229/4855 2229/4858 2229/4862	<ul> <li> with rounded end or ends</li> <li> parallelogram</li> <li> square</li> </ul>
2229/4855 2229/4858 2229/4862 2229/4865	<ul> <li> with rounded end or ends</li> <li> parallelogram</li> <li> square</li> <li> rectangle</li> </ul>
2229/4855 2229/4858 2229/4862 2229/4865 2229/4868 2229/4872	<ul> <li> with rounded end or ends</li> <li> parallelogram</li> <li> square</li> <li> rectangle</li> <li> with rounded end or ends</li> <li> circular</li> </ul>
2229/4855 2229/4858 2229/4862 2229/4865 2229/4868 2229/4872 2229/4875	<ul> <li> with rounded end or ends</li> <li> parallelogram</li> <li> square</li> <li> rectangle</li> <li> with rounded end or ends</li> <li> circular</li> <li> oval</li> </ul>
2229/4855 2229/4858 2229/4862 2229/4865 2229/4868 2229/4872 2229/4875 2229/4879	<ul> <li> with rounded end or ends</li> <li> parallelogram</li> <li> square</li> <li> rectangle</li> <li> with rounded end or ends</li> <li> circular</li> <li> oval</li> <li> non-symmetric about field scanning axis</li> </ul>
2229/4855 2229/4858 2229/4862 2229/4865 2229/4868 2229/4872 2229/4875 2229/4879 2229/4882	<ul> <li> with rounded end or ends</li> <li> parallelogram</li> <li> square</li> <li> rectangle</li> <li> with rounded end or ends</li> <li> circular</li> <li> oval</li> <li> non-symmetric about field scanning axis</li> <li> non-symmetric about line scanning axis</li> </ul>
2229/4855 2229/4858 2229/4862 2229/4865 2229/4868 2229/4872 2229/4875 2229/4879 2229/4882 2229/4886	<ul> <li> with rounded end or ends</li> <li> parallelogram</li> <li> square</li> <li> rectangle</li> <li> with rounded end or ends</li> <li> circular</li> <li> oval</li> <li> non-symmetric about field scanning axis</li> <li> polygonal</li> </ul>
2229/4855 2229/4858 2229/4862 2229/4865 2229/4868 2229/4872 2229/4875 2229/4879 2229/4882 2229/4886 2229/4889	<ul> <li> with rounded end or ends</li> <li> parallelogram</li> <li> square</li> <li> rectangle</li> <li> with rounded end or ends</li> <li> with rounded end or ends</li> <li> oval</li> <li> oval</li> <li> non-symmetric about field scanning axis</li> <li> polygonal</li> <li> cross shaped</li> </ul>
2229/4855 2229/4858 2229/4862 2229/4865 2229/4868 2229/4872 2229/4875 2229/4879 2229/4882 2229/4886 2229/4889 2229/4893	<ul> <li> with rounded end or ends</li> <li> parallelogram</li> <li> square</li> <li> rectangle</li> <li> with rounded end or ends</li> <li> with rounded end or ends</li> <li> oval</li> <li> oval</li> <li> non-symmetric about field scanning axis</li> <li> polygonal</li> <li> cross shaped</li> <li> Interconnected apertures</li> </ul>
2229/4855 2229/4858 2229/4862 2229/4865 2229/4872 2229/4875 2229/4879 2229/4879 2229/4882 2229/4886 2229/4889 2229/4893 2229/4896	<ul> <li> with rounded end or ends</li> <li> parallelogram</li> <li> square</li> <li> square</li> <li> rectangle</li> <li> with rounded end or ends</li> <li> with rounded end or ends</li> <li> oval</li> <li> oval</li> <li> non-symmetric about field scanning axis</li> <li> polygonal</li> <li> cross shaped</li> <li> Interconnected apertures</li> <li> complex and not provided for</li> </ul>
2229/4855 2229/4858 2229/4862 2229/4865 2229/4868 2229/4872 2229/4875 2229/4879 2229/4882 2229/4886 2229/4889 2229/4893	<ul> <li> with rounded end or ends</li> <li> parallelogram</li> <li> square</li> <li> rectangle</li> <li> with rounded end or ends</li> <li> with rounded end or ends</li> <li> oval</li> <li> oval</li> <li> non-symmetric about field scanning axis</li> <li> polygonal</li> <li> cross shaped</li> <li> Interconnected apertures</li> </ul>

2229/0084 . . . Translucent coolant, e.g. flowing across faceplate

2229/505	Arrays
2229/507	• • • Multi-beam groups, e.g. number of beams
	greater than number of cathodes
2229/56	• Correction of beam optics
	-
2229/563	. Aberrations by type
2229/5632	Spherical
2229/5635	Astigmatism
2229/5637	Colour purity
2229/568	• using supplementary correction devices
2229/5681	• • • magnetic
2229/5682	• • • Permanently magnetised materials, e.g.
	permanent magnets
2229/5684	Magnetic materials, e.g. soft iron
2229/5685	Cross-arms field shaper
2229/5687	• • • Auxiliary coils
2229/5688	· · · · Velocity modulation
2229/58	. Electron beam control inside the vessel
2229/581	• • by magnetic means
2229/582	• • by electrostatic means
2229/583	• at the source
2229/5835	• • • cooperating with the electron gun
2229/585	• • at the screen
2229/587	between the source and the screen
2229/70	• Electron beam control outside the vessel
2229/703	• • by magnetic fields
2229/7031	Cores for field producing elements, e.g. ferrite
2229/7032	Conductor design and distribution
2229/7033	• • • Winding
2229/7035	Wires and conductors
2229/7036	•••• Form of conductor
2229/7037	••••• flat, e.g. foil, or ribbon type
2229/7038	Coil separators and formers
2229/86	• Vessels and containers
2229/8603	Neck or cone portions of the CRT vessel
2229/8606	• • • characterised by the shape
2229/8609	Non circular cross-sections
2229/8613	Faceplates
2229/8616	• • • characterised by shape
2229/862	• • • Parameterised shape, e.g. expression,
	relationship or equation
2229/8623	Substrates
2229/8626	Frames
2229/863	• Passive shielding means associated with the vessel
2229/8631	Coatings
	C C
2229/8632	• • • characterised by the material
2229/8633	Meshes and patterns
2229/8634	Magnetic shielding
2229/8635	• • Antistatic shielding
2229/8636	• Electromagnetic shielding
2229/8637	Mechanical shielding, e.g. against water or
2229/8037	
	abrasion
2229/8638	• Ionising radiation shielding, e.g. X-rays
2229/87	Means for avoiding vessel implosion
2229/875	Means substantially covering the output face, e.g.
	resin layers, protective panels
2229/88	• Coatings
2229/882	<ul> <li>. having particular electrical resistive or conductive</li> </ul>
2227/002	
0000/0005	properties
2229/885	• • having particular electrical insulation properties
2229/887	having particular X-ray shielding properties
2229/89	. Optical components associated with the vessel
2229/8901	• Fixing of optical components to the vessel

2220/8002	• Fibre optic components
2229/8903	<ul> <li>Fibre optic components</li> <li>Direction sensitive devices for controlled viewing</li> </ul>
2229/8905	angle
2229/8907	Image projection devices
2229/8907	<ul> <li>Baffles, shutters, apertures or the like against</li> </ul>
2227/8707	external light
2229/8911	• • Large-scale devices, e.g. foldable screens
2229/8913	<ul> <li>Anti-reflection, anti-glare, viewing angle and</li> </ul>
22270715	contrast improving treatments or devices
2229/8915	• • • Surface treatment of vessel or device, e.g.
	controlled surface roughness
2229/8916	inside the vessel
2229/8918	• • • by using interference effects
2229/892	• • • Effect varying over surface
2229/8922	Apparatus attached to vessel and not integral
	therewith
2229/8924	having particular properties for protecting the
	vessel, e.g. against abrasion, water or shock
2229/8926	. Active components, e.g. LCD's, indicators,
	illuminators and moving devices
2229/8928	. Laser CRTs
2229/893	• • using lenses
2229/899	. Photographic devices (permanent recording of
	images)
2229/92	• Means providing or assisting electrical connection
	with or within the tube
2229/922	• • within the tube
2229/925	• associated with the high tension [HT], e.g. anode
2220/027	potentials
2229/927	• associated with digital scanning
2229/94	• Means for obtaining or maintaining the desired pressure within the tube
2229/96	• Circuit elements other than coils, reactors or the
2220100	like, associated with the tube
2229/962	• • associated with the HT
2229/964	associated with the deflection system
2229/966	• associated with the gun structure
2229/968	Resistors
2231/00	Cathode ray tubes or electron beam tubes (H01J 2329/00 takes precedence)
2231/12	CRTs having luminescent screens
2231/12	<ul> <li>. Means for indicating the position of the beam,</li> </ul>
2231/121	e.g. beam indexing
2231/123	• • • by direct current detection, e.g. collecting
2231/123	electrodes
2231/125	• • with a plurality of electron guns within the tube
	envelope
2231/1255	• • • two or more neck portions containing one or
	more guns
2231/50	. Imaging and conversion tubes
2231/50005	• • characterised by form of illumination
2231/5001	• • Photons
2231/50015	• • • Light
2231/50021	• • • • Ultraviolet
2231/50026	Infrared
	• • • High energy photons
	• • • • X-rays
2231/50042	• • • Particles
	• • • Charged particles
	Mechanical vibrations, e.g. sound
2231/50057	characterised by form of output stage
2231/50063	• • • Optical
2231/30003	

2231/50068	Electrical	223
2231/50073	Charge coupled device [CCD]	223
2231/50078	Resistive anode	223
	•••• using light or electron beam scanning	223
	• • • Having optical stage before electrical	223
2201/00009	conversion	223
2231/50094		223
2231/50071	including multiplication stage	223
2231/501	with secondary emission electrodes	223
2231/5015	Michrochannel plates [MCP]	
	with scanning or gating optics	223
2231/503		223
2231/5033	electrostatic	223
2231/5036	• • • magnetic	223
2231/505	• • with non-scanning optics	223
2231/5053	electrostatic	
2231/5056	magnetic	223
2235/00	X-ray tubes	223
2235/02	Electrical arrangements	223
2235/02	Connecting of signals or tensions to or through	223
2233/023	the vessel	223
2235/0233	High tension	223
2235/0235	Indirect coupling, e.g. capacitive or inductive	223
2235/0230	• Cathode assembly	223
	Cold cathodes	
2235/062		223
2235/064	Movement of cathode	223
2235/066	• • Rotation	223
2235/068	• Multi-cathode assembly	223
2235/08	• Targets (anodes) and X-ray converters	223
2235/081	Target material	223
2235/082	• • Fluids, e.g. liquids, gases	223
2235/083	• Bonding or fixing with the support or substrate	
2235/084	Target-substrate interlayers or structures, e.g.	223
	to control or prevent diffusion or improve	220
	adhesion	223
2235/085	• • Target treatment, e.g. ageing, heating	
2235/086	Target geometry	
2235/088	. Laminated targets, e.g. plurality of emitting layers	
	of unique or differing materials	
2235/10	• Drive means for anode (target) substrate	
	• • Supports or shafts for target or substrate	
2235/1013	• • Fixing to the target or substrate	
2235/102	Materials for the shaft	
2235/1026	• • Means (motors) for driving the target (anode)	
2235/1033	mounted within the vacuum vessel	
2235/104	characterised by the shape	
2235/1046	Bearings and bearing contact surfaces	
2235/1053	Retainers or races	
2235/106	Dynamic pressure bearings, e.g. helical groove	
	type	
2235/1066	Treated contact surfaces, e.g. coatings	
2235/1073	Magnetic bearings	
	• Lubricants	
	• • liquid metals	
	Measures for preventing vibration	
2235/1075	Cooling	
	• of the anode	223
	<ul> <li>of the bearing assembly</li> </ul>	443
	• of the cathode	223
	• of the vessel	223
	• of the vindow	223
2233/1223	• characterised by method	223

2235/1229	• • • employing layers with high emissivity
2235/1233	• • • characterised by the material
2235/1237	• • • • • Oxides
2235/1241	Bonding layer to substrate
2235/1245	Increasing emissive surface area
2235/125	• • • with interdigitated fins or slots
2235/1254	• • • with microscopic surface features
2235/1258	• • Placing objects in close proximity
2235/1262	• • Circulating fluids
2235/1266	• • • flow being via moving conduit or shaft
2235/127	Control of flow
2235/1275	• • • characterised by the fluid
2235/1279	• • • • Liquid metals
2235/1283	in conjunction with extended surfaces (e.g.
	fins or ridges)
2235/1287	• • • Heat pipes
2235/1291	• • • Thermal conductivity
2235/1295	Contact between conducting bodies
2235/16	. Vessels
2235/161	Non-stationary vessels
2235/162	Rotation
2235/163	• • shaped for a particular application
2235/164	• • • Small cross-section, e.g. for entering in a body
	cavity
2235/165	Shielding arrangements
2235/166	against electromagnetic radiation
2235/167	• • • against thermal (heat) energy
2235/168	• • • against charged particles
2235/18	• Windows, e.g. for X-ray transmission
2235/183	Multi-layer structures
0005/00	
2235/20	• Arrangements for controlling gases within the X-ray
	tube
2235/20 2235/205	
	<ul><li>tube</li><li>. Gettering</li><li>Discharge tubes exposing object to beam, e.g. for</li></ul>
2235/205	tube . Gettering
2235/205	<ul><li>tube</li><li>. Gettering</li><li>Discharge tubes exposing object to beam, e.g. for</li></ul>
2235/205	tube Gettering Discharge tubes exposing object to beam, e.g. for analysis treatment, etching, imaging <u>NOTES</u>
2235/205	<ul> <li>tube</li> <li>Gettering</li> <li>Discharge tubes exposing object to beam, e.g. for analysis treatment, etching, imaging</li> <li><u>NOTES</u></li> <li>For features of general interest which may be</li> </ul>
2235/205	<ul> <li>tube</li> <li>Gettering</li> <li>Discharge tubes exposing object to beam, e.g. for analysis treatment, etching, imaging</li> <li>NOTES</li> <li>For features of general interest which may be found in other types of discharge tubes, an</li> </ul>
2235/205	<ul> <li>tube</li> <li>Gettering</li> <li>Discharge tubes exposing object to beam, e.g. for analysis treatment, etching, imaging</li> <li><u>NOTES</u></li> <li>For features of general interest which may be</li> </ul>
2235/205	<ul> <li>tube</li> <li>Gettering</li> <li>Discharge tubes exposing object to beam, e.g. for analysis treatment, etching, imaging</li> <li>NOTES</li> <li>For features of general interest which may be found in other types of discharge tubes, an indexing code corresponding to general schemes</li> </ul>
2235/205	<ul> <li>tube</li> <li>Gettering</li> <li>Discharge tubes exposing object to beam, e.g. for analysis treatment, etching, imaging</li> <li>NOTES</li> <li>For features of general interest which may be found in other types of discharge tubes, an indexing code corresponding to general schemes H01J 2201/00 - H01J 2203/00 is given, e.g. for</li> </ul>
2235/205	<ul> <li>tube <ul> <li>Gettering</li> </ul> </li> <li>Discharge tubes exposing object to beam, e.g. for analysis treatment, etching, imaging</li> <li><u>NOTES</u></li> </ul> <li>1. For features of general interest which may be found in other types of discharge tubes, an indexing code corresponding to general schemes <u>H01J 2201/00</u> - <u>H01J 2203/00</u> is given, e.g. for cathodes, vessels, cooling means or the like</li>
2235/205	<ul> <li>tube</li> <li>Gettering</li> <li>Discharge tubes exposing object to beam, e.g. for analysis treatment, etching, imaging</li> <li><u>NOTES</u></li> <li>For features of general interest which may be found in other types of discharge tubes, an indexing code corresponding to general schemes H01J 2201/00 - H01J 2203/00 is given, e.g. for cathodes, vessels, cooling means or the like</li> <li>Same rules apply for manufacturing procedures (H01J 2209/00), unless really specific to the tube concerned.</li> </ul>
2235/205	<ul> <li>tube <ul> <li>Gettering</li> </ul> </li> <li>Discharge tubes exposing object to beam, e.g. for analysis treatment, etching, imaging</li> <li>NOTES</li> </ul> <li>1. For features of general interest which may be found in other types of discharge tubes, an indexing code corresponding to general schemes H01J 2201/00 - H01J 2203/00 is given, e.g. for cathodes, vessels, cooling means or the like</li> <li>2. Same rules apply for manufacturing procedures (H01J 2209/00), unless really specific to the tube concerned.</li> <li>3. The codes in this main group are grouped</li>
2235/205	<ul> <li>tube <ul> <li>Gettering</li> </ul> </li> <li>Discharge tubes exposing object to beam, e.g. for analysis treatment, etching, imaging</li> <li>NOTES</li> </ul> <li>1. For features of general interest which may be found in other types of discharge tubes, an indexing code corresponding to general schemes H01J 2201/00 - H01J 2203/00 is given, e.g. for cathodes, vessels, cooling means or the like</li> <li>2. Same rules apply for manufacturing procedures (H01J 2209/00), unless really specific to the tube concerned.</li> <li>3. The codes in this main group are grouped according to the following principle:</li>
2235/205	<ul> <li>tube</li> <li>. Gettering</li> <li>Discharge tubes exposing object to beam, e.g. for analysis treatment, etching, imaging</li> <li>NOTES</li> <li>1. For features of general interest which may be found in other types of discharge tubes, an indexing code corresponding to general schemes H01J 2201/00 - H01J 2203/00 is given, e.g. for cathodes, vessels, cooling means or the like</li> <li>2. Same rules apply for manufacturing procedures (H01J 2209/00), unless really specific to the tube concerned.</li> <li>3. The codes in this main group are grouped according to the following principle: details common to gas or plasma</li> </ul>
2235/205	<ul> <li>tube <ul> <li>Gettering</li> </ul> </li> <li>Discharge tubes exposing object to beam, e.g. for analysis treatment, etching, imaging</li> <li>NOTES</li> </ul> <li>For features of general interest which may be found in other types of discharge tubes, an indexing code corresponding to general schemes H01J 2201/00 - H01J 2203/00 is given, e.g. for cathodes, vessels, cooling means or the like</li> <li>Same rules apply for manufacturing procedures (H01J 2209/00), unless really specific to the tube concerned.</li> <li>The codes in this main group are grouped according to the following principle: details common to gas or plasma discharge of the above mentioned tubes:</li>
2235/205	<ul> <li>tube</li> <li>. Gettering</li> <li>Discharge tubes exposing object to beam, e.g. for analysis treatment, etching, imaging</li> <li>NOTES</li> <li>1. For features of general interest which may be found in other types of discharge tubes, an indexing code corresponding to general schemes H01J 2201/00 - H01J 2203/00 is given, e.g. for cathodes, vessels, cooling means or the like</li> <li>2. Same rules apply for manufacturing procedures (H01J 2209/00), unless really specific to the tube concerned.</li> <li>3. The codes in this main group are grouped according to the following principle: details common to gas or plasma discharge of the above mentioned tubes: H01J 2237/00 - H01J 2237/2487</li> </ul>
2235/205	<ul> <li>tube</li> <li>. Gettering</li> <li>Discharge tubes exposing object to beam, e.g. for analysis treatment, etching, imaging</li> <li>NOTES</li> <li>1. For features of general interest which may be found in other types of discharge tubes, an indexing code corresponding to general schemes H01J 2201/00 - H01J 2203/00 is given, e.g. for cathodes, vessels, cooling means or the like</li> <li>2. Same rules apply for manufacturing procedures (H01J 2209/00), unless really specific to the tube concerned.</li> <li>3. The codes in this main group are grouped according to the following principle: details common to gas or plasma discharge of the above mentioned tubes: H01J 2237/00 - H01J 2237/2487 Imaging or analysing:</li> </ul>
2235/205	<ul> <li>tube</li> <li>. Gettering</li> <li>Discharge tubes exposing object to beam, e.g. for analysis treatment, etching, imaging</li> <li>NOTES</li> <li>1. For features of general interest which may be found in other types of discharge tubes, an indexing code corresponding to general schemes H01J 2201/00 - H01J 2203/00 is given, e.g. for cathodes, vessels, cooling means or the like</li> <li>2. Same rules apply for manufacturing procedures (H01J 2209/00), unless really specific to the tube concerned.</li> <li>3. The codes in this main group are grouped according to the following principle: details common to gas or plasma discharge of the above mentioned tubes: H01J 2237/00 - H01J 2237/2487</li> </ul>
2235/205	<ul> <li>tube</li> <li>. Gettering</li> <li>Discharge tubes exposing object to beam, e.g. for analysis treatment, etching, imaging</li> <li>NOTES</li> <li>1. For features of general interest which may be found in other types of discharge tubes, an indexing code corresponding to general schemes H01J 2201/00 - H01J 2203/00 is given, e.g. for cathodes, vessels, cooling means or the like</li> <li>2. Same rules apply for manufacturing procedures (H01J 2209/00), unless really specific to the tube concerned.</li> <li>3. The codes in this main group are grouped according to the following principle: details common to gas or plasma discharge of the above mentioned tubes: H01J 2237/00 - H01J 2237/2487 Imaging or analysing: H01J 2237/25 - H01J 2237/2857</li> </ul>
2235/205	<ul> <li>tube</li> <li>. Gettering</li> <li>Discharge tubes exposing object to beam, e.g. for analysis treatment, etching, imaging</li> <li>NOTES</li> <li>1. For features of general interest which may be found in other types of discharge tubes, an indexing code corresponding to general schemes H01J 2201/00 - H01J 2203/00 is given, e.g. for cathodes, vessels, cooling means or the like</li> <li>2. Same rules apply for manufacturing procedures (H01J 2209/00), unless really specific to the tube concerned.</li> <li>3. The codes in this main group are grouped according to the following principle: details common to gas or plasma discharge of the above mentioned tubes: H01J 2237/00 - H01J 2237/2487 Imaging or analysing: H01J 2237/25 - H01J 2237/2857 particle beam processing: H01J 2237/30 - H01J 2237/31798 plasma processing:</li> </ul>
2235/205	<ul> <li>tube</li> <li>. Gettering</li> <li>Discharge tubes exposing object to beam, e.g. for analysis treatment, etching, imaging</li> <li>NOTES</li> <li>1. For features of general interest which may be found in other types of discharge tubes, an indexing code corresponding to general schemes H01J 2201/00 - H01J 2203/00 is given, e.g. for cathodes, vessels, cooling means or the like</li> <li>2. Same rules apply for manufacturing procedures (H01J 2209/00), unless really specific to the tube concerned.</li> <li>3. The codes in this main group are grouped according to the following principle: details common to gas or plasma discharge of the above mentioned tubes: H01J 2237/00 - H01J 2237/2487 Imaging or analysing: H01J 2237/25 - H01J 2237/2857 particle beam processing: H01J 2237/30 - H01J 2237/31798</li> </ul>
2235/205 2237/00	<ul> <li>tube</li> <li>. Gettering</li> <li>Discharge tubes exposing object to beam, e.g. for analysis treatment, etching, imaging</li> <li>NOTES</li> <li>1. For features of general interest which may be found in other types of discharge tubes, an indexing code corresponding to general schemes H01J 2201/00 - H01J 2203/00 is given, e.g. for cathodes, vessels, cooling means or the like</li> <li>2. Same rules apply for manufacturing procedures (H01J 2209/00), unless really specific to the tube concerned.</li> <li>3. The codes in this main group are grouped according to the following principle: details common to gas or plasma discharge of the above mentioned tubes: H01J 2237/00 - H01J 2237/2487 Imaging or analysing: H01J 2237/25 - H01J 2237/2857 particle beam processing: H01J 2237/30 - H01J 2237/31798 plasma processing: H01J 2237/32 - H01J 2237/339</li> </ul>
2235/205	<ul> <li>tube</li> <li>. Gettering</li> <li>Discharge tubes exposing object to beam, e.g. for analysis treatment, etching, imaging</li> <li>NOTES</li> <li>1. For features of general interest which may be found in other types of discharge tubes, an indexing code corresponding to general schemes H01J 2201/00 - H01J 2203/00 is given, e.g. for cathodes, vessels, cooling means or the like</li> <li>2. Same rules apply for manufacturing procedures (H01J 2209/00), unless really specific to the tube concerned.</li> <li>3. The codes in this main group are grouped according to the following principle: details common to gas or plasma discharge of the above mentioned tubes: H01J 2237/00 - H01J 2237/2487 Imaging or analysing: H01J 2237/25 - H01J 2237/2857 particle beam processing: H01J 2237/30 - H01J 2237/31798 plasma processing: H01J 2237/32 - H01J 2237/339</li> <li>Cooling arrangements (of objects being observed or</li> </ul>
2235/205 2237/00 2237/002	<ul> <li>tube</li> <li>. Gettering</li> <li>Discharge tubes exposing object to beam, e.g. for analysis treatment, etching, imaging</li> <li>NOTES</li> <li>1. For features of general interest which may be found in other types of discharge tubes, an indexing code corresponding to general schemes H01J 2201/00 - H01J 2203/00 is given, e.g. for cathodes, vessels, cooling means or the like</li> <li>2. Same rules apply for manufacturing procedures (H01J 2209/00), unless really specific to the tube concerned.</li> <li>3. The codes in this main group are grouped according to the following principle: details common to gas or plasma discharge of the above mentioned tubes: H01J 2237/00 - H01J 2237/2487 Imaging or analysing: H01J 2237/25 - H01J 2237/2857 particle beam processing: H01J 2237/30 - H01J 2237/31798 plasma processing: H01J 2237/32 - H01J 2237/339</li> <li>Cooling arrangements (of objects being observed or treated H01J 2237/2001)</li> </ul>
2235/205 2237/00	<ul> <li>tube</li> <li>. Gettering</li> <li>Discharge tubes exposing object to beam, e.g. for analysis treatment, etching, imaging</li> <li>NOTES</li> <li>1. For features of general interest which may be found in other types of discharge tubes, an indexing code corresponding to general schemes H01J 2201/00 - H01J 2203/00 is given, e.g. for cathodes, vessels, cooling means or the like</li> <li>2. Same rules apply for manufacturing procedures (H01J 2209/00), unless really specific to the tube concerned.</li> <li>3. The codes in this main group are grouped according to the following principle: details common to gas or plasma discharge of the above mentioned tubes: H01J 2237/00 - H01J 2237/2487 Imaging or analysing: H01J 2237/25 - H01J 2237/2857 particle beam processing: H01J 2237/30 - H01J 2237/31798 plasma processing: H01J 2237/32 - H01J 2237/339</li> <li>Cooling arrangements (of objects being observed or treated H01J 2237/2001)</li> <li>Charge control of objects or beams</li> </ul>
2235/205 2237/00 2237/002 2237/002	<ul> <li>tube</li> <li>. Gettering</li> <li>Discharge tubes exposing object to beam, e.g. for analysis treatment, etching, imaging</li> <li>NOTES</li> <li>1. For features of general interest which may be found in other types of discharge tubes, an indexing code corresponding to general schemes H01J 2201/00 - H01J 2203/00 is given, e.g. for cathodes, vessels, cooling means or the like</li> <li>2. Same rules apply for manufacturing procedures (H01J 2209/00), unless really specific to the tube concerned.</li> <li>3. The codes in this main group are grouped according to the following principle: details common to gas or plasma discharge of the above mentioned tubes: H01J 2237/00 - H01J 2237/2487 Imaging or analysing: H01J 2237/25 - H01J 2237/2857 particle beam processing: H01J 2237/30 - H01J 2237/31798 plasma processing: H01J 2237/32 - H01J 2237/339</li> <li>Cooling arrangements (of objects being observed or treated H01J 2237/2001)</li> <li>Charge control of objects or beams</li> <li>Neutralising arrangements</li> </ul>
2235/205 2237/00 2237/002 2237/004 2237/004	<ul> <li>tube <ul> <li>Gettering</li> </ul> </li> <li>Discharge tubes exposing object to beam, e.g. for analysis treatment, etching, imaging <ul> <li>NOTES</li> </ul> </li> <li>For features of general interest which may be found in other types of discharge tubes, an indexing code corresponding to general schemes H01J 2201/00 - H01J 2203/00 is given, e.g. for cathodes, vessels, cooling means or the like</li> <li>Same rules apply for manufacturing procedures (H01J 2209/00), unless really specific to the tube concerned.</li> <li>The codes in this main group are grouped according to the following principle: <ul> <li>details common to gas or plasma</li> <li>discharge of the above mentioned tubes:</li> <li>H01J 2237/25 - H01J 2237/2487</li> <li>Imaging or analysing:</li> <li>H01J 2237/30 - H01J 2237/31798</li> <li>plasma processing:</li> <li>H01J 2237/32 - H01J 2237/339</li> </ul> </li> <li>Cooling arrangements (of objects being observed or treated H01J 2237/2001)</li> <li>Charge control of objects or beams</li> <li>Neutralising arrangements</li> </ul>

2237/0045	using secondary electrons
2237/0047	• • • using electromagnetic radiations, e.g. UV, X-rays, light
2237/0048	• Charging arrangements
2237/006	• Details of gas supplies, e.g. in an ion source, to
	a beam line, to a specimen or to a workpiece,
	(H01J 37/3244 takes precedence; environmental
	cells for electron microscopes H01J 2237/2003;
	microscopes with environmental specimen chamber
2227/02	<u>H01J 2237/2608</u> )
2237/02	• Details
2237/0203 2237/0206	<ul> <li>Protection arrangements</li> <li>Extinguishing, preventing or controlling</li> </ul>
2237/0200	Extinguishing, preventing or controlling     unwanted discharges
2237/0209	• • • Avoiding or diminishing effects of eddy
223110207	currents
2237/0213	Avoiding deleterious effects due to interactions
	between particles and tube elements
2237/0216	. Means for avoiding or correcting vibration effects
2237/022	. Avoiding or removing foreign or contaminating
	particles, debris or deposits on sample or tube
2237/0225	Detecting or monitoring foreign particles
2237/024	Moving components not otherwise provided
	for (diaphragms H01J 2237/0458; objects
2227/0245	H01J 2237/202)
2237/0245	• • Moving whole optical system relatively to object
2237/026	• Shields
2237/0262	electrostatic
2237/0264	magnetic
2237/0266	electromagnetic
2237/0268	Liner tubes
2237/028	• Particle traps
2237/03	• Mounting, supporting, spacing or insulating
	electrodes
2237/032	Mounting or supporting
2237/036	Spacing
2237/038	. Insulating
2237/04	• Means for controlling the discharge
2237/041	Beam polarising means
2237/043	• Beam blanking
2237/0432	• • High speed and short duration
2237/0435 2237/0437	Multi-aperture     Semiconductor substrate
2237/0437	Diaphragms
2237/0451	• • with fixed aperture
2237/0451	multiple apertures
2237/0455	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
2237/0456	Supports
2237/0458	• • • movable, i.e. for changing between
	differently sized apertures
2237/047	Changing particle velocity
2237/0473	accelerating
2237/04732	• • • with magnetic means
2237/04735	with electrostatic means
2237/04737	
2237/0475	• • • decelerating
2237/04753	8
2237/04756	
2237/049	• Focusing means
2237/0492	• Lens systems (individual lenses <u>H01J 2237/10</u> )
2237/04922	8
2237/04924	electrostatic

0007/04006	1: 1
	• • • • combined
2237/04928	Telecentric systems
2237/05	. Arrangements for energy or mass analysis
2237/053	• electrostatic
2237/0535	
	-
2237/055	
2237/057	6
2237/06	• Sources
2237/061	Construction
2237/062	• • • Reducing size of gun
2237/063	
2237/06308	
2237/06316	•
2237/06325	
2237/06333	
2237/06341	Field emission
2237/0635	• • • • • Multiple source, e.g. comb or array
2237/06358	Secondary emission
2237/06366	-
2237/06305	_
2237/06383	
2237/06391	
2237/065	Source emittance characteristics
2237/0653	Intensity
2237/0656	Density
2237/08	• • Ion sources
2237/0802	
2237/0805	1
2237/0807	
2237/081	Sputtering sources
2237/0812	Ionized cluster beam [ICB] sources
2237/0815	Methods of ionisation
2237/0817	Microwaves
2237/082	
2237/0822	
2237/0825	1 8
2237/0827	
2237/083	• • Beam forming
2237/0835	• • Variable cross-section or shape
2237/10	. Lenses
2237/103	• characterised by lens type
2237/1035	Immersion lens
2237/1033	electrostatic
2237/1202	Associated circuits
2237/1205	Microlenses
2237/1207	Einzel lenses
2237/121	• • • characterised by shape
2237/1215	Annular electrodes
2237/14	• • magnetic
2237/1405	Constructional details
2237/141	Constructional details     Coils (superconducting <u>H01J 2237/142</u> )
2237/1415	Bores or yokes, i.e. magnetic circuit in
222511	general
2237/142	• • • with superconducting coils
2237/15	. Means for deflecting or directing discharge
2237/1501	Beam alignment means or procedures
2237/1501	<ul><li>Beam alignment means or procedures</li><li>Mechanical adjustments</li></ul>
2237/1501 2237/1502 2237/1503	<ul> <li>Beam alignment means or procedures</li> <li>Mechanical adjustments</li> <li>Mechanical scanning</li> </ul>
2237/1501 2237/1502	<ul><li>Beam alignment means or procedures</li><li>Mechanical adjustments</li></ul>

2237/1506	
	e e
	substantially at an angle to optical axis
2237/1507	• • • dynamically, e.g. to obtain same impinging
	angle on whole area
2237/1508	Combined electrostatic-electromagnetic means
2237/151	Electrostatic means
2237/1512	Travelling wave deflectors
2237/1514	• • Prisms
2237/1516	Multipoles
2237/1518	for X-Y scanning
2237/152	• • Magnetic means
2237/1523	· · · Prisms
2237/1526	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
2237/1520	Correcting image defects, e.g. stigmators
2237/1532	• Astigmatism
2237/1534	• Aberrations
2237/1536	• Image distortions due to scanning
2237/1538	Space charge (Boersch) effect compensation
	(neutralising means H01J 2237/0041)
2237/16	• Vessels (liner tubes <u>H01J 2237/0268</u> )
2237/162	• Open vessel, i.e. one end sealed by object or
	workpiece
2237/164	Particle-permeable windows
2237/166	Sealing means
2237/18	Vacuum control means
2237/182	. Obtaining or maintaining desired pressure
2237/1825	• • Evacuating means
2237/184	• Vacuum locks
2237/186	· · Valves
2237/188	. Differential pressure
2237/20	• Positioning, supporting, modifying or maintaining
	the physical state of objects being observed or
	treated
2237/2001	. Maintaining constant desired temperature
2237/2002	• Controlling environment of sample
2237/2003	Environmental cells
2237/2004	Biological samples
2237/2004	Seal mechanisms
2237/2005	Vacuum seals
	Holding mechanisms
2237/2007	
2227/2000	e
2237/2008	specially adapted for studying electrical or
	• specially adapted for studying electrical or magnetical properties of objects
2237/201	<ul> <li>specially adapted for studying electrical or magnetical properties of objects</li> <li>for mounting multiple objects</li> </ul>
2237/201 2237/202	<ul> <li>specially adapted for studying electrical or magnetical properties of objects</li> <li>for mounting multiple objects</li> <li>Movement</li> </ul>
2237/201 2237/202 2237/20207	<ul> <li>specially adapted for studying electrical or magnetical properties of objects</li> <li>for mounting multiple objects</li> <li>Movement</li> <li>Tilt</li> </ul>
2237/201 2237/202 2237/20207 2237/20214	<ul> <li>specially adapted for studying electrical or magnetical properties of objects</li> <li>for mounting multiple objects</li> <li>Movement</li> <li>Tilt</li> <li>Rotation</li> </ul>
2237/201 2237/202 2237/20207 2237/20214 2237/20221	<ul> <li>specially adapted for studying electrical or magnetical properties of objects</li> <li>for mounting multiple objects</li> <li>Movement</li> <li>Tilt</li> <li>Rotation</li> <li>Translation</li> </ul>
2237/201 2237/202 2237/20207 2237/20214 2237/20221 2237/20228	<ul> <li>specially adapted for studying electrical or magnetical properties of objects</li> <li>for mounting multiple objects</li> <li>Movement</li> <li>Tilt</li> <li>Rotation</li> <li>Translation</li> <li>Mechanical X-Y scanning</li> </ul>
2237/201 2237/202 2237/20207 2237/20214 2237/20221 2237/20228 2237/20225	<ul> <li>specially adapted for studying electrical or magnetical properties of objects</li> <li>for mounting multiple objects</li> <li>Movement</li> <li>Tilt</li> <li>Rotation</li> <li>Translation</li> <li>Mechanical X-Y scanning</li> <li>Z movement or adjustment</li> </ul>
2237/201 2237/202 2237/20207 2237/20214 2237/20221 2237/20228 2237/20235 2237/20242	<ul> <li>specially adapted for studying electrical or magnetical properties of objects</li> <li>for mounting multiple objects</li> <li>Movement</li> <li>Tilt</li> <li>Rotation</li> <li>Translation</li> <li>Mechanical X-Y scanning</li> <li>Z movement or adjustment</li> <li>Eucentric movement</li> </ul>
2237/201 2237/202 2237/20207 2237/20214 2237/20221 2237/20228 2237/20235 2237/20242 2237/2025	<ul> <li>specially adapted for studying electrical or magnetical properties of objects</li> <li>for mounting multiple objects</li> <li>Movement</li> <li>Tilt</li> <li>Rotation</li> <li>Translation</li> <li>Mechanical X-Y scanning</li> <li>Z movement or adjustment</li> <li>Eucentric movement</li> <li>Sensing velocity of translation or rotation</li> </ul>
2237/201 2237/202 2237/20207 2237/20214 2237/20221 2237/20228 2237/20235 2237/20242 2237/2025 2237/20257	<ul> <li>specially adapted for studying electrical or magnetical properties of objects</li> <li>for mounting multiple objects</li> <li>Movement</li> <li>Tilt</li> <li>Rotation</li> <li>Translation</li> <li>Mechanical X-Y scanning</li> <li>Z movement or adjustment</li> <li>Eucentric movement</li> <li>Sensing velocity of translation or rotation</li> <li>Magnetic coupling</li> </ul>
2237/201 2237/202 2237/20207 2237/20214 2237/20221 2237/20228 2237/20235 2237/20242 2237/2025 2237/20257	<ul> <li>specially adapted for studying electrical or magnetical properties of objects</li> <li>for mounting multiple objects</li> <li>Movement</li> <li>Tilt</li> <li>Rotation</li> <li>Translation</li> <li>Mechanical X-Y scanning</li> <li>Z movement or adjustment</li> <li>Eucentric movement</li> <li>Sensing velocity of translation or rotation</li> </ul>
2237/201 2237/202 2237/20207 2237/20214 2237/20221 2237/20228 2237/20235 2237/20242 2237/2025 2237/20257	<ul> <li>specially adapted for studying electrical or magnetical properties of objects</li> <li>for mounting multiple objects</li> <li>Movement</li> <li>Tilt</li> <li>Rotation</li> <li>Translation</li> <li>Mechanical X-Y scanning</li> <li>Z movement or adjustment</li> <li>Eucentric movement</li> <li>Sensing velocity of translation or rotation</li> <li>Magnetic coupling</li> <li>Piezoelectric devices</li> </ul>
2237/201 2237/202 2237/20207 2237/20214 2237/20221 2237/20228 2237/20235 2237/2025 2237/20257 2237/20257 2237/20264	<ul> <li>specially adapted for studying electrical or magnetical properties of objects</li> <li>for mounting multiple objects</li> <li>Movement</li> <li>Tilt</li> <li>Rotation</li> <li>Translation</li> <li>Mechanical X-Y scanning</li> <li>Z movement or adjustment</li> <li>Eucentric movement</li> <li>Sensing velocity of translation or rotation</li> <li>Magnetic coupling</li> <li>Piezoelectric devices</li> <li>Temperature responsive devices</li> </ul>
2237/201 2237/202 2237/20207 2237/20214 2237/20221 2237/20228 2237/20235 2237/2025 2237/20257 2237/20264 2237/20271	<ul> <li>specially adapted for studying electrical or magnetical properties of objects</li> <li>for mounting multiple objects</li> <li>Movement</li> <li>Tilt</li> <li>Rotation</li> <li>Translation</li> <li>Mechanical X-Y scanning</li> <li>Z movement or adjustment</li> <li>Eucentric movement</li> <li>Sensing velocity of translation or rotation</li> <li>Magnetic coupling</li> <li>Piezoelectric devices</li> <li>Temperature responsive devices</li> <li>Motorised movement</li> </ul>
2237/201 2237/202 2237/20207 2237/20214 2237/20228 2237/20235 2237/20242 2237/2025 2237/20257 2237/20257 2237/20271 2237/20278 2237/20278	<ul> <li>specially adapted for studying electrical or magnetical properties of objects</li> <li>for mounting multiple objects</li> <li>Movement</li> <li>Tilt</li> <li>Rotation</li> <li>Translation</li> <li>Mechanical X-Y scanning</li> <li>Z movement or adjustment</li> <li>Eucentric movement</li> <li>Sensing velocity of translation or rotation</li> <li>Magnetic coupling</li> <li>Piezoelectric devices</li> <li>Temperature responsive devices</li> <li>Motorised movement</li> </ul>
2237/201 2237/202 2237/20207 2237/20214 2237/20228 2237/20235 2237/20242 2237/2025 2237/20257 2237/20257 2237/20271 2237/20278 2237/20278	<ul> <li>specially adapted for studying electrical or magnetical properties of objects</li> <li>for mounting multiple objects</li> <li>Movement</li> <li>Tilt</li> <li>Rotation</li> <li>Translation</li> <li>Mechanical X-Y scanning</li> <li>Z movement or adjustment</li> <li>Eucentric movement</li> <li>Sensing velocity of translation or rotation</li> <li>Magnetic coupling</li> <li>Piezoelectric devices</li> <li>Temperature responsive devices</li> <li>Motorised movement</li> <li>computer-controlled</li> </ul>
2237/201 2237/202 2237/20207 2237/20214 2237/20228 2237/20235 2237/20242 2237/2025 2237/20257 2237/20257 2237/20271 2237/20278 2237/20278	<ul> <li>specially adapted for studying electrical or magnetical properties of objects</li> <li>for mounting multiple objects</li> <li>Movement</li> <li>Tilt</li> <li>Rotation</li> <li>Translation</li> <li>Mechanical X-Y scanning</li> <li>Z movement or adjustment</li> <li>Eucentric movement</li> <li>Sensing velocity of translation or rotation</li> <li>Magnetic coupling</li> <li>Piezoelectric devices</li> <li>Temperature responsive devices</li> <li>Motorised movement</li> <li>computer-controlled</li> <li>Means for position and/or orientation registration</li> </ul>
2237/201 2237/202 2237/20207 2237/20214 2237/20221 2237/20235 2237/20242 2237/2025 2237/20257 2237/20257 2237/20264 2237/20271 2237/20278 2237/20285 2237/20292	<ul> <li>specially adapted for studying electrical or magnetical properties of objects</li> <li>for mounting multiple objects</li> <li>Movement</li> <li>Tilt</li> <li>Rotation</li> <li>Translation</li> <li>Translation</li> <li>Mechanical X-Y scanning</li> <li>Z movement or adjustment</li> <li>Eucentric movement</li> <li>Sensing velocity of translation or rotation</li> <li>Magnetic coupling</li> <li>Piezoelectric devices</li> <li>Temperature responsive devices</li> <li>Motorised movement</li> <li>computer-controlled</li> <li>Means for position and/or orientation</li> </ul>
2237/201 2237/202 2237/20207 2237/20214 2237/20221 2237/20235 2237/20242 2237/2025 2237/20257 2237/20257 2237/20264 2237/20271 2237/20278 2237/20285 2237/20292	<ul> <li>specially adapted for studying electrical or magnetical properties of objects</li> <li>for mounting multiple objects</li> <li>Movement</li> <li>Tilt</li> <li>Rotation</li> <li>Translation</li> <li>Mechanical X-Y scanning</li> <li>Z movement or adjustment</li> <li>Eucentric movement</li> <li>Sensing velocity of translation or rotation</li> <li>Magnetic coupling</li> <li>Piezoelectric devices</li> <li>Temperature responsive devices</li> <li>Motorised movement</li> <li>computer-controlled</li> <li>Means for position and/or orientation registration</li> <li>Means for introducing and/or outputting objects (locks <u>H01J 2237/184</u>)</li> </ul>
2237/201 2237/202 2237/20207 2237/20214 2237/20221 2237/20228 2237/20235 2237/20242 2237/2025 2237/20257 2237/20264 2237/20271 2237/20278 2237/20285 2237/20292	<ul> <li>specially adapted for studying electrical or magnetical properties of objects</li> <li>for mounting multiple objects</li> <li>Movement</li> <li>Tilt</li> <li>Rotation</li> <li>Translation</li> <li>Mechanical X-Y scanning</li> <li>Z movement or adjustment</li> <li>Eucentric movement</li> <li>Sensing velocity of translation or rotation</li> <li>Magnetic coupling</li> <li>Piezoelectric devices</li> <li>Temperature responsive devices</li> <li>Motorised movement</li> <li>computer-controlled</li> <li>Means for position and/or orientation registration</li> </ul>

2237/2065	Temperature variations (maintaining constant
	desired temperature H01J 2237/2001)
2237/2067	Surface alteration
2237/208	Elements or methods for movement independent
	of sample stage for influencing or moving or
	contacting or transferring the sample or parts
	thereof, e.g. prober needles or transfer needles in
	FIB/SEM systems
2237/21	• Focus adjustment (lenses H01J 2237/10)
2237/213	• • during electron or ion beam welding or cutting
2237/216	Automatic focusing methods
2237/22	• Treatment of data (mixing signals
	<u>H01J 2237/24495</u> )
2237/221	Image processing
2237/223	Fourier techniques
2237/225	Displaying image using synthesised colours
2237/226	Image reconstruction
2237/228	•••• Charged particle holography
2237/244	• Detection characterized by the detecting means
2237/24405	
2237/2441	• • Semiconductor detectors, e.g. diodes
2237/24415	
2237/2442	•••• Energy-dispersive (Si-Li type) spectrometer
2237/24425	
2237/2443	Scintillation detectors
2237/24435	
2237/2444	Electron Multiplier
2237/24445	-
2237/24445	
2237/2443	photomultipliers
2237/24455	
2237/24455	Position sensitive detectors
2237/24465	
2237/24403	Sectored detectors, e.g. quadrants     Imaging plates
2237/24475	
2237/24473	Secondary particle detectors
2237/24485	
2237/2449	<ul> <li>Detector devices with moving charges in electric</li> </ul>
22311244)	or magnetic fields
2237/24495	-
2201121190	signals
2237/245	• Detection characterised by the variable being
	measured
2237/24507	. Intensity, dose or other characteristics of particle
	beams or electromagnetic radiation
2237/24514	• • • Beam diagnostics including control of
	the parameter or property diagnosed
	( <u>H01J 2237/30472</u> takes precedence)
2237/24521	Beam diameter
2237/24528	Direction of beam or parts thereof in
	view of the optical axis, e.g. beam angle,
	angular distribution, beam divergence, beam
	convergence or beam landing angle on
	sample or workpiece (means for deflecting or
2227/2/172	directing discharge <u>H01J 2237/15</u> )
2237/24535	
2237/24542	1
2237/2455	• • Polarisation (electromagnetic beams)
2237/24557	Spin polarisation (particles)
2237/24564	U ,
2227/2177	e.g. voltage, current, frequency
2237/24571	8
	variables

2237/24578	• • • Spatial variables, e.g. position, distance
2237/24585	
220/12/000	time, temperature
2237/24592	• Inspection and quality control of devices
2237/248	• Components associated with the control of the tube
2237/2482	Optical means
2237/2485	Electric or electronic means
2237/2487	using digital signal processors
2237/2407	<ul> <li>Tubes for localised analysis using electron or ion</li> </ul>
2231123	beams
2237/2505	• characterised by their application
2237/2511	Auger spectrometers
2237/2516	• • • Secondary particles mass or energy
	spectrometry
2237/2522	• • • of electrons (ESCA, XPS)
2237/2527	Ions [SIMS]
2237/2533	Neutrals [SNMS]
2237/2538	Low energy electron microscopy [LEEM]
2237/2544	• • • Diffraction [LEED]
2237/255	Reflection diffraction [RHEED]
2237/2555	Microprobes, i.e. particle-induced X-ray
	spectrometry
2237/2561	electron
2237/2566	•••• ion
2237/2572	•••• proton
2237/2577	• • • • atomic
2237/2583	using tunnel effects, e.g. STM, AFM
2237/2588	Lorenz microscopy (magnetic field
	measurement)
2237/2594	• • Measuring electric fields or potentials
2237/26	Electron or ion microscopes
2237/2602	• • Details
2237/2605	• • operating at elevated pressures, e.g. atmosphere
2237/2608	• • • with environmental specimen chamber
	(environmental cells H01J 2237/2003)
2237/2611	Stereoscopic measurements and/or imaging
2237/2614	• Holography or phase contrast, phase related
	imaging in general, e.g. phase plates
2237/2617	
2227/262	images; Moiré
2237/262	Non-scanning techniques
2237/2623	Field-emission microscopes     Pulsed source
2237/2626	
2237/28 2237/2801	Scanning microscopes     Details
2237/2801	
2237/2802	<ul> <li>Transmission microscopes</li> <li>characterised by the imaging method</li> </ul>
2237/2803	characterised by the imaging method     Scattered primary beam
2237/2804	Scattered primary beam     Elastic scattering
2237/2805	Secondary charged particle
2237/2800	X-rays
2237/2808	Cathodoluminescence
2237/2809	<ul> <li>characterised by the imaging problems</li> </ul>
223112009	involved
2237/281	• • • Bottom of trenches or holes
2237/281	Large objects
2237/2811	Emission microscopes
2237/2812	<ul> <li>characterised by the application</li> </ul>
2237/2813	Measurement of surface topography
2237/2814	Depth profile
2237/2815	Length
2237/2817	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

2237/2818	• • • Scanning tunnelling microscopes
2237/282	. Determination of microscope properties
2237/2823	Resolution
2237/2826	• Calibration (for object processing apparatus H01J 2237/30433)
2237/285	Emission microscopes
2237/2852	Auto-emission (i.e. field-emission)
	Auto-emission (i.e. netd-emission)     Photo-emission
2237/2855	
2237/2857	• • Particle bombardment induced emission
2237/30	• Electron or ion beam tubes for processing objects
2237/303	• Electron or ion optical systems
2237/304	Controlling tubes
2237/30405	Details
2237/30411	• • • • using digital signal processors [DSP]
2237/30416	• • • Handling of data (for lithography H01J 37/3174)
2237/30422	Data compression
2237/30427	• • • • using neural networks or fuzzy logic
2237/30433	• • • System calibration (for microscopes
	<u>H01J 2237/2826</u> )
2237/30438	• • • Registration
2237/30444	• • • • Calibration grids
2237/3045	Deflection calibration (deflecting in general <u>H01J 2237/15;</u> specific to material treating <u>H01J 2237/30483</u> )
2237/30455	
2237/30461	• • • pre-calculated
2237/30466	• • • Detecting endpoint of process (for plasma
2237730100	apparatus <u>H01J 37/32963</u> , for sputtering apparatus <u>H01J 37/3479</u> )
2237/30472	• • Controlling the beam
2237/30472	P II I
2237/30483	Scanning
2237/30488	Raster scan
2237/30494	· · · · Vector scan
2237/31	• Processing objects on a macro-scale
2237/3104	• • • Welding
2237/3109	Cutting
2237/3114	Machining
2237/3118	· · · Drilling
2237/3123	Casting
2237/3128	• • • Melting
2237/3132	Evaporating
2237/3137	Plasma-assisted co-operation
2237/3142	Ion plating
2237/3146	Ion beam bombardment sputtering
2237/3151	• • • Etching
2237/3156	Curing
2237/316	• • Changing physical properties
2237/3165	Changing chemical properties
2237/317	• Processing objects on a microscale
2237/31701	• • • Ion implantation
2237/31703	
2237/31705	Impurity or contaminant control
2237/31706	characterised by the area treated
2237/31708	• • • • unpatterned
2237/3171	patterned
2237/31711	••••• using mask
2237/31713	••••• Focused ion beam
2237/31732	
0027/01700	(ion plating H01J 2237/3142)
2237/31733	• • • • using STM

2237/31735	Direct-write microstructures
2237/31737	• • • using ions
2237/31738	using STM
2237/3174	Etching microareas
2237/31742	•••• for repairing masks
2237/31744	introducing gas in vicinity of workpiece
2237/31745	for preparing specimen to be viewed in
	microscopes or analyzed in microanalysers
2237/31747	• • • using STM
2237/31749	• • • Focused ion beam
2237/3175	Lithography
2237/31752	• • • using particular beams or near-field effects,
2201101102	e.g. STM-like techniques
2237/31754	using electron beams
2237/31755	• • • • using ion beams
2237/31757	••••• hybrid, i.e. charged particles and light, X-
2201101101	rays, plasma
2237/31759	• • • • using near-field effects, e.g. STM
2237/31761	• • • Patterning strategy
2237/31762	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
2237/31764	Dividing into sub-patterns
2237/31766	Continuous moving of wafer
2237/31767	Step and repeat
2237/31769	Proximity effect correction
2237/3170)	
2237/31771	using multiple exposure     Flood beam
2237/31772	N 1.11
2237/31774	
	• • • Shaped beam
2237/31777 2237/31779	•••• by projection
	• • • • from patterned photocathode
2237/31781	from patterned cold cathode
2237/31783	
2237/31784	Semiconductor cathode
2237/31786	• • • • • Field-emitting cathode
2237/31788	•••• through mask
2237/31789	Reflection mask
2237/31791	Scattering mask
2237/31793	• • • Problems associated with lithography
2237/31794	affecting masks
2237/31796	ε
2237/31798	
	SEM <u>H01J 2237/2817;</u> correcting H01J 2237/31735, H01J 2237/3174)
222/22	
2237/32 2237/327	<ul> <li>Processing objects by plasma generation</li> <li>Arrangements for generating the plasma</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Arrangements for generating the plasma</li> <li>characterised by the type of processing</li> </ul>
2237/33 2237/332	
2237/3321	Coating     CVD [Chemical Vapor Deposition]
	Problems associated with coating
2237/3322 2237/3323	Problems associated with coating     uniformity
	-
2237/3325	large area
2237/3326	• • • • high speed
2237/3327	Coating high aspect ratio workpieces
2237/3328	adhesion, stress, lift-off of deposited films
2237/334	Etching
2237/3341	Reactive etching
2237/3342	Resist stripping
2237/3343	• • • Problems associated with etching
2237/3344	• • • • isotropy
2237/3345	anisotropy
2237/3346	Selectivity
2237/3347	bottom of holes or trenches

2237/3348	• • • • • control of ion bombardment energy
2237/335	Cleaning
2237/3355	• • • Holes or apertures, i.e. inprinted circuit boards
2237/336	Changing physical properties of treated surfaces
2237/3365	• • • Plasma source implantation
2237/338	Changing chemical properties of treated
22377338	surfaces
2237/3382	• • • Polymerising
2237/3385	Carburising
2237/3387	Nitriding
2237/339	Synthesising components
<u>Details</u>	
2261/00	Gas- or vapour-discharge lamps
2261/02	• Details
2261/38	• Devices for influencing the colour or wavelength
	of the light
2261/385	Non-chemical aspects of luminescent layers,
	e.g. thickness profile, shape and distribution of
	luminescent coatings
	runnieseent counigs
2329/00	Electron emission display panels, e.g. field
	emission display panels
2329/002	Cooling means
2329/005	. Multi-directional displaying, i.e. with multiple
	display faces facing in different directions
2329/007	• Vacuumless display panels, i.e. with phosphor
	directly applied to emitter without intermediate
	vacuum space
2329/02	. Electrodes other than control electrodes
2329/04	• Cathode electrodes
2329/0402	Thermionic cathodes
2329/0405	• • Cold cathodes other than those covered by
	H01J 2329/0407 - H01J 2329/0492
2329/0407	Field emission cathodes
2329/041	• • • • characterised by the emitter shape
2329/0413	Microengineered point emitters
2329/0415	••••• conical shaped, e.g. Spindt type
2329/0418	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
2329/0421	••••• Pillar shaped emitters
2329/0423	Microengineered edge emitters
2329/0425	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
2327/0420	low work function materials
2329/0428	•••• Fibres
2329/0431	Nanotubes
2329/0434	Particles
2329/0436	Whiskers
2329/0439	• • • • characterised by the emitter material
2329/0442	Metals or metal alloys
2329/0444	Carbon types
2329/0447	
2329/0447	Graphite
	Fullerenes
2329/0452	
2329/0455	Carbon nanotubes (CNTs)
2329/0457	Amorphous carbon
2329/046	Diamond-like carbon [DLC]
2329/0463	Semiconductor materials
2329/0465	Carbides
2329/0468	• • • • Nitrides
2329/0471	Borides

#### Details

2329/0473	• • • • • Oxides	2
2329/0476	Ferroelectric cathodes	2
2329/0478	• • • Semiconductor cathodes, e.g. having PN	2
	junction layers	2
2329/0481	Cold cathodes having an electric field	2
	perpendicular to the surface thereof (H01J 2329/0407 - H01J 2329/0478 take	2
	(HOIJ 2529/0407 - HOIJ 2529/0478 takeprecedence)	2
2329/0484	• • • • Metal-Insulator-Metal [MIM] emission type	2
2327/0404	cathodes	2
2329/0486	• • Cold cathodes having an electric field parallel	2
2020/0100	to the surface thereof, e.g. thin film cathodes	2
2329/0489	• • • Surface conduction emission type cathodes	2
2329/0492	Cold cathodes combined with other synergetic	2
	effects, e.g. secondary, photo- or thermal	2
	emission	2
2329/0494	• • Circuit elements associated with the emitters by	2
	direct integration	2
2329/0497	Resistive members, e.g. resistive layers	2
2329/08	Anode electrodes	2
2329/18	Luminescent screens	2
2329/20	• • characterised by the luminescent material	2
2329/22	• • characterised by the binder or adhesive for	2
	securing the luminescent material to its support,	4
	e.g. substrate	2
2329/28	• with protective, conductive or reflective layers	
2329/30	Shape or geometrical arrangement of the luminescent material	2
2220/22		
2329/32	Means associated with discontinuous     arrangements of the luminescent material	2
2329/323	Black matrix	2
2329/325	Color filters structurally combined with the	2
23271320	luminescent material	2
2329/46	• Arrangements of electrodes and associated parts for	
2323710	generating or controlling the electron beams	2
2329/4604	Control electrodes	
2329/4608	Gate electrodes	2
2329/4613	characterised by the form or structure	2
2329/4617	Shapes or dimensions of gate openings	2
2329/4621	Arrangement of gate openings	2
2329/4626	Curved or extending upwardly	
2329/463	characterised by the material	2
2329/4634	Relative position to the emitters, cathodes or	2
	substrates	
2329/4639	Focusing electrodes	2
2329/4643	characterised by the form or structure	2
2329/4647	• • • • Shapes or dimensions of focusing	
	electrode openings	2
2329/4652	Arrangement of focusing electrode	2
	openings	2
2329/4656	• • • • characterised by the material	2
2329/466	• • • Relative position to the gate electrodes,	2
2220/1665	emitters, cathodes or substrates	2
2329/4665	In the same plane as the gate electrodes or	2
2220/4660	cathodes	
2329/4669	Insulation layers	2
2329/4673	• • • for gate electrodes	2
2329/4678	• • • for focusing electrodes	2
2329/4682	characterised by the shape	2
2329/4686	Dimensions of openings	2
2329/4691	• • • characterised by the material	2
2329/4695	Potentials applied to the electrodes	2
2329/86	. Vessels	2

H01J

2329/8605	
	• Front or back plates
2329/861	• • characterised by the shape
2329/8615	• • characterised by the material
2329/862	Frames
2329/8625	• • Spacing members
2329/863	characterised by the form or structure
2329/8635	having a corrugated lateral surface
2329/864	• • • characterised by the material
2329/8645	• • • with coatings on the lateral surfaces thereof
2329/865	• • Connection of the spacing members to the
	substrates or electrodes
2329/8655	Conductive or resistive layers
2329/866	Adhesives
2329/8665	Spacer holding means
2329/867	• Seals between parts of vessels
2329/8675	••• Seals between the frame and the front and/or
2327/00/3	back plate
2329/868	Passive shielding means of vessels
2329/8685	• • • Antistatic shielding
2329/869	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
2329/8695	Mechanical shielding, e.g. against water or
2329/8095	abrasion
2329/88	Coatings on walls of the vessels (H01J 2329/18,
2327/00	<u>H01J 2329/868, H01J 2329/89</u> take precedence)
2329/89	Optical components structurally combined with
2327707	the vessel
2329/892	Anti-reflection, anti-glare, viewing angle and
	contrast improving means
2329/895	Spectral filters
2329/897	Lenses
2329/90	• Leading-in arrangements; seals therefor
2329/92	<ul> <li>Deading in article energy set is the even of the display panel for the</li> </ul>
2327172	purpose of providing electrical connection to it
2329/94	• Means for exhausting the vessel or maintaining
2327774	vacuum within the vessel
2329/941	Means for exhausting the vessel
2329/943	<ul> <li>Means for maintaining vacuum within the vessel</li> </ul>
2329/945	by gettering
2329/946	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
2327/740	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
	getter
2329/948	getter characterised by the material of the getter
2329/948	• • • characterised by the material of the getter
2329/948 2329/96	<ul><li> characterised by the material of the getter</li><li>. Circuit elements structurally associated with the</li></ul>
2329/96	<ul> <li>characterised by the material of the getter</li> <li>Circuit elements structurally associated with the display panels (<u>H01J 2329/0494</u> takes precedence)</li> </ul>
2329/96 2893/00	<ul> <li> characterised by the material of the getter</li> <li>. Circuit elements structurally associated with the display panels (<u>H01J 2329/0494</u> takes precedence)</li> <li>Discharge tubes and lamps</li> </ul>
2329/96	<ul> <li> characterised by the material of the getter</li> <li>. Circuit elements structurally associated with the display panels (<u>H01J 2329/0494</u> takes precedence)</li> <li><b>Discharge tubes and lamps</b></li> <li>Electrodes and electrode systems suitable for</li> </ul>
2329/96 2893/00 2893/0001	<ul> <li> characterised by the material of the getter</li> <li>Circuit elements structurally associated with the display panels (<u>H01J 2329/0494</u> takes precedence)</li> <li><b>Discharge tubes and lamps</b></li> <li>Electrodes and electrode systems suitable for discharge tubes or lamps</li> </ul>
2329/96 2893/00 2893/0001 2893/0002	<ul> <li> characterised by the material of the getter</li> <li>. Circuit elements structurally associated with the display panels (<u>H01J 2329/0494</u> takes precedence)</li> <li>Discharge tubes and lamps</li> <li>. Electrodes and electrode systems suitable for discharge tubes or lamps</li> <li>. Construction arrangements of electrode systems</li> </ul>
2329/96 2893/00 2893/0001 2893/0002 2893/0003	<ul> <li> characterised by the material of the getter</li> <li>. Circuit elements structurally associated with the display panels (<u>H01J 2329/0494</u> takes precedence)</li> <li><b>Discharge tubes and lamps</b></li> <li>. Electrodes and electrode systems suitable for discharge tubes or lamps</li> <li>. Construction arrangements of electrode systems</li> <li> Anodes forming part of vessel walls</li> </ul>
2329/96 2893/00 2893/0001 2893/0002 2893/0003 2893/0004	<ul> <li> characterised by the material of the getter</li> <li>. Circuit elements structurally associated with the display panels (<u>H01J 2329/0494</u> takes precedence)</li> <li><b>Discharge tubes and lamps</b></li> <li>. Electrodes and electrode systems suitable for discharge tubes or lamps</li> <li>. Construction arrangements of electrode systems</li> <li>. Anodes forming part of vessel walls</li> <li> Anodes formed in central part</li> </ul>
2329/96 2893/00 2893/0001 2893/0002 2893/0003 2893/0004 2893/0005	<ul> <li> characterised by the material of the getter</li> <li>. Circuit elements structurally associated with the display panels (H01J 2329/0494 takes precedence)</li> <li>Discharge tubes and lamps</li> <li>. Electrodes and electrode systems suitable for discharge tubes or lamps</li> <li>. Construction arrangements of electrode systems</li> <li> Anodes forming part of vessel walls</li> <li> Fixing of electrodes</li> </ul>
2329/96 2893/000 2893/0001 2893/0002 2893/0003 2893/0004 2893/0005 2893/0006	<ul> <li> characterised by the material of the getter</li> <li>Circuit elements structurally associated with the display panels (H01J 2329/0494 takes precedence)</li> <li>Discharge tubes and lamps</li> <li>Electrodes and electrode systems suitable for discharge tubes or lamps</li> <li>Construction arrangements of electrode systems</li> <li>Anodes forming part of vessel walls</li> <li>. Fixing of electrodes</li> <li>. Mounting</li> </ul>
2329/96 2893/00 2893/0001 2893/0002 2893/0003 2893/0004 2893/0005 2893/0006 2893/0007	<ul> <li> characterised by the material of the getter</li> <li>Circuit elements structurally associated with the display panels (<u>H01J 2329/0494</u> takes precedence)</li> <li><b>Discharge tubes and lamps</b></li> <li>Electrodes and electrode systems suitable for discharge tubes or lamps</li> <li>Construction arrangements of electrode systems</li> <li>Anodes forming part of vessel walls</li> <li> Anodes formed in central part</li> <li>. Fixing of electrodes</li> <li> Mounting</li> <li> Machines for assembly</li> </ul>
2329/96 2893/000 2893/0001 2893/0002 2893/0003 2893/0004 2893/0005 2893/0006	<ul> <li> characterised by the material of the getter</li> <li>Circuit elements structurally associated with the display panels (H01J 2329/0494 takes precedence)</li> <li>Discharge tubes and lamps</li> <li>Electrodes and electrode systems suitable for discharge tubes or lamps</li> <li>Construction arrangements of electrode systems</li> <li>Anodes forming part of vessel walls</li> <li>Anodes formed in central part</li> <li>Fixing of electrodes</li> <li>Mounting</li> <li>Machines for assembly</li> <li>Supply leads; Electrode supports via rigid</li> </ul>
2329/96 2893/000 2893/0002 2893/0003 2893/0004 2893/0005 2893/0006 2893/0007 2893/0008	<ul> <li> characterised by the material of the getter</li> <li>Circuit elements structurally associated with the display panels (H01J 2329/0494 takes precedence)</li> <li>Discharge tubes and lamps</li> <li>Electrodes and electrode systems suitable for discharge tubes or lamps</li> <li>Construction arrangements of electrode systems</li> <li>Anodes forming part of vessel walls</li> <li>. Anodes formed in central part</li> <li>Fixing of electrodes</li> <li>Mounting</li> <li>. Supply leads; Electrode supports via rigid connection to vessel</li> </ul>
2329/96 2893/000 2893/0002 2893/0003 2893/0004 2893/0005 2893/0006 2893/0007 2893/0008 2893/0009	<ul> <li> characterised by the material of the getter</li> <li>. Circuit elements structurally associated with the display panels (H01J 2329/0494 takes precedence)</li> <li>Discharge tubes and lamps</li> <li>. Electrodes and electrode systems suitable for discharge tubes or lamps</li> <li>. Construction arrangements of electrode systems</li> <li>. Anodes forming part of vessel walls</li> <li> Anodes formed in central part</li> <li>. Fixing of electrodes</li> <li> Machines for assembly</li> <li> Supply leads; Electrode supports via rigid connection to vessel</li> <li> Electrode system pressing against vessel wall</li> </ul>
2329/96 2893/000 2893/0002 2893/0003 2893/0004 2893/0005 2893/0006 2893/0007 2893/0008	<ul> <li> characterised by the material of the getter</li> <li>. Circuit elements structurally associated with the display panels (H01J 2329/0494 takes precedence)</li> <li>Discharge tubes and lamps</li> <li>. Electrodes and electrode systems suitable for discharge tubes or lamps</li> <li>. Construction arrangements of electrode systems</li> <li>. Anodes forming part of vessel walls</li> <li> Anodes formed in central part</li> <li>. Fixing of electrodes</li> <li> Mounting</li> <li> Machines for assembly</li> <li> Electrode system pressing against vessel wall</li> <li>. Non-constructive schematic arrangements</li> </ul>
2329/96 2893/000 2893/0002 2893/0003 2893/0004 2893/0005 2893/0006 2893/0007 2893/0008 2893/0009 2893/001 2893/0011	<ul> <li> characterised by the material of the getter</li> <li>. Circuit elements structurally associated with the display panels (H01J 2329/0494 takes precedence)</li> <li>Discharge tubes and lamps</li> <li>. Electrodes and electrode systems suitable for discharge tubes or lamps</li> <li>. Construction arrangements of electrode systems</li> <li> Anodes forming part of vessel walls</li> <li> Anodes formed in central part</li> <li> Fixing of electrodes</li> <li> Mounting</li> <li> Machines for assembly</li> <li> Electrode system pressing against vessel wall</li> <li>. Non-constructive schematic arrangements</li> <li>. Non-emitting electrodes</li> </ul>
2329/96 2893/000 2893/0002 2893/0003 2893/0004 2893/0005 2893/0006 2893/0007 2893/0008 2893/0009 2893/0009	<ul> <li> characterised by the material of the getter</li> <li>. Circuit elements structurally associated with the display panels (H01J 2329/0494 takes precedence)</li> <li>Discharge tubes and lamps</li> <li>. Electrodes and electrode systems suitable for discharge tubes or lamps</li> <li>. Construction arrangements of electrode systems</li> <li> Anodes forming part of vessel walls</li> <li> Anodes formed in central part</li> <li> Fixing of electrodes</li> <li> Mounting</li> <li> Machines for assembly</li> <li> Supply leads; Electrode supports via rigid connection to vessel</li> <li> Electrode system pressing against vessel wall</li> <li>. Non-constructive schematic arrangements</li> <li>. Non-emitting electrodes</li> <li>. Constructional arrangements</li> </ul>
2329/96 2893/000 2893/0002 2893/0003 2893/0004 2893/0005 2893/0006 2893/0007 2893/0008 2893/0009 2893/001 2893/0011	<ul> <li> characterised by the material of the getter</li> <li>. Circuit elements structurally associated with the display panels (H01J 2329/0494 takes precedence)</li> <li>Discharge tubes and lamps</li> <li>. Electrodes and electrode systems suitable for discharge tubes or lamps</li> <li>. Construction arrangements of electrode systems</li> <li> Anodes forming part of vessel walls</li> <li> Anodes formed in central part</li> <li> Fixing of electrodes</li> <li> Mounting</li> <li> Machines for assembly</li> <li> Electrode system pressing against vessel wall</li> <li>. Non-constructive schematic arrangements</li> <li>. Non-emitting electrodes</li> </ul>
2329/96 2893/000 2893/0002 2893/0003 2893/0004 2893/0005 2893/0006 2893/0007 2893/0008 2893/0009 2893/0011 2893/0012	<ul> <li> characterised by the material of the getter</li> <li>. Circuit elements structurally associated with the display panels (H01J 2329/0494 takes precedence)</li> <li>Discharge tubes and lamps</li> <li>. Electrodes and electrode systems suitable for discharge tubes or lamps</li> <li>. Construction arrangements of electrode systems</li> <li> Anodes forming part of vessel walls</li> <li> Anodes formed in central part</li> <li> Fixing of electrodes</li> <li> Mounting</li> <li> Machines for assembly</li> <li> Supply leads; Electrode supports via rigid connection to vessel</li> <li> Electrode system pressing against vessel wall</li> <li>. Non-constructive schematic arrangements</li> <li>. Non-emitting electrodes</li> <li>. Constructional arrangements</li> </ul>
2329/96 2893/000 2893/0002 2893/0003 2893/0004 2893/0005 2893/0006 2893/0007 2893/0007 2893/0009 2893/0011 2893/0012 2893/0013	<ul> <li> characterised by the material of the getter</li> <li>. Circuit elements structurally associated with the display panels (H01J 2329/0494 takes precedence)</li> <li>Discharge tubes and lamps</li> <li>. Electrodes and electrode systems suitable for discharge tubes or lamps</li> <li>. Construction arrangements of electrode systems</li> <li> Anodes forming part of vessel walls</li> <li> Anodes formed in central part</li> <li>. Fixing of electrodes</li> <li> Mounting</li> <li> Machines for assembly</li> <li> Electrode system pressing against vessel wall</li> <li>. Non-constructive schematic arrangements</li> <li>. Non-emitting electrodes</li> <li>. Constructional arrangements</li> <li>. Sealed electrodes</li> </ul>
2329/96 2893/00 2893/0002 2893/0003 2893/0003 2893/0004 2893/0005 2893/0006 2893/0007 2893/0007 2893/0009 2893/0019 2893/0011 2893/0013 2893/0015	<ul> <li> characterised by the material of the getter</li> <li>Circuit elements structurally associated with the display panels (H01J 2329/0494 takes precedence)</li> <li>Discharge tubes and lamps</li> <li>Electrodes and electrode systems suitable for discharge tubes or lamps</li> <li>Construction arrangements of electrode systems</li> <li>Anodes forming part of vessel walls</li> <li>Anodes formed in central part</li> <li>Fixing of electrodes</li> <li>Mounting</li> <li>Supply leads; Electrode supports via rigid connection to vessel</li> <li>Electrode system pressing against vessel wall</li> <li>Non-constructive schematic arrangements</li> <li>Constructional arrangements</li> <li>Sealed electrodes</li> <li>Non-sealed electrodes</li> </ul>

#### Details

2893/0018	• • • Bar or cage-like grids
2893/0019	Chemical composition and manufacture
2893/002	• • • • chemical
2893/0021	•••• carbon
2893/0022	Manufacture
2893/0023	carbonising and other surface treatments
2893/0024	• • • • Planar grids
2893/0025	•••• by winding wire upon a support
2893/0026	Machines for manufacture of grids or anodes
2893/0027	Mitigation of temperature effects
2893/0029	• Electron beam tubes
2893/003	• Tubes with plural electrode systems
2893/0031	. Tubes with material luminescing under electron
	bombardment
2893/0032	. Tubes with variable amplification factor
2893/0033	. Vacuum connection techniques applicable to
	discharge tubes and lamps
2893/0034	• • Lamp bases
2893/0035	• • • shaped as flat plates, in particular metallic
2893/0036	• • having wires, ribbons or tubes placed between
	two vessel walls and being perpendicular to at
	least one of said walls
2893/0037	• Solid sealing members other than lamp bases
2893/0038	Direct connection between two insulating
	elements, in particular via glass material
2893/0039	• • • Glass-to-glass connection, e.g. by soldering
2893/004	Quartz-to-quartz connection
2893/0041	Direct connection between insulating and metal
2902/0042	elements, in particular via glass material
2893/0043	• • • Glass-to-metal or quartz-to-metal, e.g. by soldering
2893/0044	• • Direct connection between two metal elements,
2895/0044	in particular via material a connecting material
2893/0045	Non-solid connections, e.g. liquid or rubber
2893/0045	Lamp base with closure
2893/0040	Closure other than lamp base
2893/0047	. Tubes with a main cathode
2893/0049	Internal parts
2893/0049	Cathodes
2893/0051	<ul> <li>Anode assemblies; screens for influencing the</li> </ul>
20/3/0031	discharge
2893/0052	• • • Anode supporting means
2893/0053	• • Leading in for anodes; Protecting means for
	anode supports
2893/0054	Cooling means
2893/0055	• • Movable screens
2893/0056	• Parts inside tubes brought to incandescence by the
	discharge
2893/0058	Grids; Auxiliary internal or external electrodes
2893/0059	Arc discharge tubes
2893/006	. Tubes with electron bombarded gas (e.g. with
	plasma filter)
2893/0061	. Tubes with discharge used as electron source
2893/0062	. Tubes with temperature ionized gas as electron
	source
2893/0063	• Plasma light sources
2893/0064	• Tubes with cold main electrodes (including cold
	cathodes)
2893/0065	• Electrode systems
2893/0066	• • Construction, material, support, protection and
	temperature regulation of electrodes; Electrode
	cups

	e.g. including a screen
2893/0068	• • electrode assembly with control electrodes, e.g.
	including a screen
2893/0069	Tubes for displaying characters
2893/007	Sequential discharge tubes
2893/0072	Disassembly or repair of discharge tubes
2893/0073	• Discharge tubes with liquid poolcathodes;
	constructional details
2893/0074	Cathodic cups; Screens; Reflectors; Filters;
	Windows; Protection against mercury
	deposition; Returning condensed electrode
	material to the cathodic cup; Liquid electrode level control
2893/0075	• • • Cathodic cups
2893/0075	Liquid electrode materials
2893/0070	Cathodic cup construction; Cathodic spot
2075/0077	control
2893/0078	• • • • Mounting cathodic cups in the discharge
20,0,00,0	tube
2893/0079	• • • • Means for limiting the cathodic spot
	movement
2893/008	• • • • Means for stabilising the cathodic spot
2893/0081	• • • • Cooling means
2893/0082	Returning condensed electrode material to
	the cathodic cup, e.g. including cleaning
2893/0083	Liquid electrode level control
2893/0084	Protection against mercury deposition
2893/0086	Gas fill; Maintaining or maintaining
	desired pressure; Producing, introducing or
	replenishing gas or vapour during operation of the tube; Getters; Gas cleaning; Electrode
	cleaning
2893/0087	• • • Igniting means; Cathode spot maintaining or
	extinguishing means
2893/0088	. Tubes with at least a solid principal cathode and
	solid anodes
2893/0089	Electrode systems
2893/009	Anode systems; Screens
2893/0091	Anode supporting means
2893/0092	Anodic screens or grids
2893/0093	Anodic arms
2893/0094	Electrode arrangements; Auxiliary electrodes
2893/0095	• Tubes with exclusively liquid main electrodes
2893/0096	• Transport of discharge tube components during
2802/0007	<ul><li>manufacture, e.g. wires, coils, lamps, contacts, etc.</li><li>Incandescent wires of coils</li></ul>
2893/0097	Incandescent wires of colls     Vessels
2893/0098	• • vessels

2893/0067 • • Electrode assembly without control electrodes, e.g. including a screen